

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/RLM/jnd
5750
4 April 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCC 5750.2
(b) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Command Chronology for the period
of 1 - 31 March 1966

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W.F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/RIM/jnd
5750
3 April 1966

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. ✓ Organizational Data

B. ✓ Sequential Listing of Significant Events

C. ✓ Documentation

- (1) ✓ 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op Order 3-66
- (2) ✓ 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op Order 4-66
- (3) ✓ 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op Order 5-66
- (4) ✓ 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Op Order 6-66
- (5) ✓ After Action Report 5-66
- (6) ✓ S-1 Journal *252 of 19 mar 1966* PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY
- (7) ✓ S-2 Journal
- (8) ✓ S-3 Journal
- (9) ✓ S-4 Journal
- (10) ✓ Summarized Weekly Operation Overlays
1-8, 1-15, 15-21 Mar 66

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/RLM/jnd
 5750
 4 April 1966

A. Organizational Data Including Attachments.

- (1) Designations/Locations. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, RVN
- (2) Period Covered by Report. 1 - 31 March 1966
- (3) Name/Rank of Commanding Officer and Staff Including T/O/Billet Assignments.

Commanding Officer	LtCol W. F. DUNAHUE
Executive Officer	Maj D. D. FINNE 1 - 15 March
S-1	1stLt J. F. SMATHERS
S-2	SSgt T. J. TERRELL 1 - 27 March 1stLt T. M. BELTON 27-31 March
S-3	Maj L. N. ANGELO
S-4	1stLt P. J. ARCHIBECK
Comm Officer	Capt D. G. NARGELE
MT Officer	1stLt J. J. LUKASZEWICZ
Supply Officer	1stLt P. J. ARCHIBECK
Medical Officer	Lt C. L. GOODMAN Lt E. H. PALMER
Chaplain	Lt P. A. DOWD
Civil Affairs Officer	1stLt J. F. SMATHERS
Company E	Capt R. J. DRIVER
Company F	Capt C. A. RECKENWELL
Company G	Capt R. C. LAWRENCE
Company H	Capt L. W. SULLIVAN 1 - 27 March Capt E. S. ROANE 27 - 31 March

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

H&S Company

Capt W. A. COTI

(4) The average monthly strength during the reporting period 1-31 March.

USMC		USN	
Off	ENL	OFF	ENL
30	968	3	49

B. Listing of Significant Events

(1) Personnel.

- (a) There were 10 Corporals, 8 Lance Corporals, and 21 Privates First Class promoted during March 1966.
- (b) Rotatees. There was 1 Officer and 45 enlisted personnel (including 5 USN enlisted) transferred to CONUS during the reporting period. The percentage transferred: 4%
- (c) Casualties. There were 15 KIAs, 109 WIAs, 3 DCWs and 33 Non-battle casualties during the reporting period.
- (d) The percentage of T/O strength on 31 March 1966 - 87%

(2) Administration. A total of 77 personnel were sent on R&R during the reporting period.

(3) Intelligence. During the period covered by this report, the battalion operated in two separate areas. From 1 to 8 March, Co F (Rein) was chopped to Task Force Delta for Operation NEW YORK. From 18 - 24 March the battalion (-) (rein) participated in Operation KINGS. From 24 to 26 March Co E (rein) was chopped to 3/3 for Operation KINGS continued. From 26 to 31 March, Co H conducted search and destroy operations in the southern sector of 9th Marines TAOR.

- (a) During the period 1-18 March the battalion had little to light contact with VC forces.
- (b) During the period 18-24 March, the battalion had moderate contact with VC forces.
- (c) During the period 24-31 March, the battalion had light to moderate contact with the VC forces.
- (d) The majority of the contacts were made by platoon size patrols which received moderate to heavy small arms fire, and 60mm mortars from VC units. The fire was generally received from treelines and across rice paddies and from cane fields. The VC continue to have excellent preplanned routes of escape and remain proficient in the art of

UNCLASSIFIED

camouflage. Battlefield police remains outstanding. The VC continue to refuse to engage in a fire fight unless they feel they have an overwhelming number of personnel and superior fire power.

(e) There has been a noticeable increase in the number of mines and booby-traps employed by the VC during the reporting period. Usually, those found were located on trails, hedgerows, and gates. The U.S. M-26 fragmentation grenade has been the most common type booby-trap employed. The VC continue to make use of the bamboo and steel panji traps.

(f) Statistical Recapitulation.

(1) Fortifications Destroyed.

gates	70
bunkers	36
tunnels	800 meters
trenches	9550 meters
foxholes	318
caves	23

(2) Weapons Captured.

1 M-1 Carbine
2 Russian Carbines
1 K-50 submachinegun

(3) VC Casualties Inflicted

VCs	75
VC Captured	1
VC WIA Confirmed	34
VC WIA Possible	2
VC WI. Possible	10
VC KIA Possible	1

(4) AT & AP Mines/Booby-traps destroyed - 28

(5) Total Enemy Contacts - 102

(4) Training. During this reporting period, the following training was conducted:

- All personnel were instructed on Rules of Engagement and safety of individual weapons.
- A training program was established for replacement Marines with Battalion Order 1560.2. Training takes place during four day period prior to Marines reporting in to respective companies.

UNCLASSIFIED

(c) Eight men from 2/9 attended mine warfare school this month.

(d) Rifle companies conducted varied numbers of hours of instructions, dependent upon operational commitments, emphasizing gun drill, scouting and patrolling, small unit tactics, first aid, FO procedures, and demolitions. The Claymore mine and M-72 were taught selected personnel.

(e) H&S Company. General training

- (1') Seismic Intrusion Device/Claymore Mine - 4 hours
- (2') M-60 Machinegun - 4 hours
- (3') M-79 Grenade Launcher - 10 hours
- (4') U.S. and GVN Aims - 4 hours
- (5') Venereal Disease - 3 hours
- (6') In addition to the general training, approximately one hundred hours were utilized in care and cleaning of individual and crew served weapons, radio maintenance and voice procedure for communications personnel and 30 hours on employment of the 106mm recoilless rifle for the 106 RR Plt.
- (7') The 81mm Mortar Platoon conducted 120 hours of training on the basic functioning and utilization of the 81mm Mortar. Approximately 65 hours were utilized on preventative maintenance.

(5) Operational Summary. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines continued to occupy and defend its sector of 9th Marines zone of action conducting mobile company and platoon operations. Small unit operations were marked by sporadic harrassing fire and increased VC use of booby traps. Company F was detached from 2/1 OPCON 080300H after participation for 11 days on Operation NEW YORK at Rue Phu Bai. Operation County Fair (Co's G, E and H&S) in conjunction with RF units, was conducted from 070450 to 081600H in Daeng Son (2). A total of 5 VC were KIA and no friendly casualties were sustained.

A search and destroy operation was conducted in Ha Dong (AT 998641) from 100400H to 111400H without the aid of ARVN or RF personnel. Companies F, G, and H participated and tallied 3 VC KIA and 3 VCC with no friendly casualties.

2d Battalion, 9th Marines commenced Operation KINGS at 181630H. This operation was precipitated by Company F's contact with a large VC force vic BT 003613. Companies G, H, and E and 2

[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED

companies from 3/9 were subsequently committed. Operation KINGS was marked by two major VC contacts, both of which were preceded by heavy and accurate mortar fire followed by ground attack. In these two separate engagements, Co F received 100 rds of incoming 81mm and 60mm mortars, and Co E received over 75 rds of 81mm and 60mm mortars. The total VC KIA from these 2 engagements alone, totalled 57 by body count and numerous weapons and ammunition was also captured. Although 2/9 relinquished OPCON of KINGS on 231700H, Co E remained deployed until 261200H. Operation KINGS entailed a great deal of demolition work in destruction of extensive VC fortifications and trenchlines. In addition to the two major contacts, units received continual, relatively ineffective small arms harrassing fire. The extensive use of booby trapped grenades was noted, particularly along the trails south of the Song La Tho.

2d Bn, 9th Marines provided 1 company on 2 March as standby for ROUGH RIDER and Co H provided a blocking force for 3/9 operations on 8 March and 19 March. 2/9 also maintained one company on 1 hour alert for possible riot control committment during the latter part of March.

(6) Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other types of Warfare. Not applicable.

(7) Command and Control.

(a) During the period 1-18 March, the Bn CP at AT 992678; 19-22 March situated at AT 990644; 23-31 March the CP remained at AT 992678.

(b) Company Command Post Locations.

(1) Company E - 1-18 March located at AT 992678; 19-22 March situated BT 000601; 22-31 March - AT 992678.

(2) Company F - 1-8 March OPCON 2/1. 8-15 March - AT 992678; 15-24 March - BT 002611; 24-31 March - BT 016637.

(3) Company G - 1-31 March situated AT 990644.

(4) Company H - 1-24 March located BT 016637. 24-28 March BT 010602. 28-31 March AT 992678.

(5) H&S Company - 1 - 31 March remained at AT 992678

(8) Communications-Electronics. The Communications Platoon installed and maintained electrical system for the battalion in addition to maintaining and repairing telephone lines throughout the TACR. About 90% of all radio equipment was in operational condition during the month. Communication Center operated an on-line covered circuit on radio tele-type when wire lines were cut.

SFC 2/9
0012-66

Copy 15 of 40 copies
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 Da NANG, RVN
 090800 H March 1966

Operation Order 3-66

Ref: (a) Map: INDOCHINA, 1:50,000 AMS Series .MS L 701, Sheets 6658 I & IV.
 (b) 3d Mar Div OpO 343-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

2d Bn (-), 9th Marines
 Det, H&S Co, 2d Bn, 9th Marines
Co E
Co F
Co G (-)
Co H (-)

LtCol DONAHUE
 Capt DRIVER
 Capt RECKEWELL
 Capt L.WRENCE
 Capt SULLIVAN

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) The hamlet of Ha Dong (AT 998645) harbors a suspected local force platoon and is believed to be a staging area and way-station for main force units.
- (2) Ha Dong is extensively fortified. Its inhabitants are forcefully controlled by the VC. Numerous mines and booby-traps are located on gates, in hedgerows, and on trails inside and approaching the hamlet.
- (3) Previous enemy contacts made in and near Ha Dong have been with guerrilla dressed VC as well as uniformed VC. Most often the enemy has fled to the south and east, either holing up in the hamlet or crossing the Song Bua Xau to the south and east into Bich Nam (2) (BT 000638) and Ha Tay (BT 009647).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Marines occupies and defends Hill 55 (AT 967617), with a platoon of tanks attached and a battery of 4.2" mortars in support.
- (2) Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn; light section, Co B, 3d Tank Bn, and light section, Co C, 3d AT Bn in support.
- (3) DAG, CAS, and limited helicopter troop lift available as required. SPARROW HAWK available during daytime.

Tab #1

2. MISSION

Commencing 100400 H March, 2d Bn (-), 9th Marines conducts detailed search of Ha Dong (AT 998645) to locate and capture or destroy enemy personnel, fortifications, equipment and supplies.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at 100400 H, Companies G and H, each minus one rifle platoon, move from present positions to seal off the south and east approaches to Ha Dong. When they are in position, Co F moves into Ha Dong from north and west, commences detailed search of hamlet. Inhabitants are assembled at a clearing on the edge of the hamlet and kept there during the search.

b. Co F.

- (1) After Companies G and H are in position, move on order from assembly areas and along routes shown in Annex A (Operation Overlay). Enter Ha Dong and conduct intensive search of each house and adjacent land, treelines and hedgerows, and other possible hiding places to locate and destroy or capture enemy personnel, fortifications, equipment and supplies.
- (2) Destroy obstacles, thin out treelines and hedgerows, fill in trenchlines and fighting holes.
- (3) During night of D-Day, conduct extensive ambush and patrol activity inside hamlet to capture enemy attempting to escape or find food and water.

c. Co G (-).

- (1) Commencing at 100400 H March, move to Bich Lam (2) as shown on Annex A (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Prevent all persons from entering or leaving Ha Dong from the south across the Song Bau Xau.
- (3) Be prepared to man and launch the two aluminum outboard boats along the Song Bau Xau to intercept or recover items and persons.
- (4) Patrol to the east and west along the south bank of the Song Bau Xau, going to the east as far as (BT 006644).

d. Co H (-).

- (1) Commencing at 100400 H March, move to Ha Tay and position west of Song Bau Xau vicinity (BT 004650) as shown on Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(2) Prevent all persons from entering or leaving Ha Dong to the north and east.

(3) In coordination with Co G, patrol along the south bank of Song Bau Xau to (BT 006644).

e. Dat, R&S Co.

(1) On order, displace small command group to vicinity Ha Dong.

(2) Commencing at 100630 H March, broadcast by loudspeaker to villagers directing them to move to detention center for duration of operation.

(3) Provide and erect fly tents for villagers at detention center.

(4) Locate water trailer at detention center.

(5) Screen assembled villagers for VC suspects and for information.

f. 81mm Mortar Plt. Displace additional section to Co G position, and establish FDC capability at that location.

g. Co E

(1) Provide one rifle plt (rein) as security for command group and detention center.

(2) Continue to man MSR bridges and Micu Bong checkpoint.

(3) Continue to maintain squad (rein) as security for pacification team at Duong Son (3) and platoon (-) at Bn CP as reserve and perimeter security.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(2) Caution all troops to be alert for mines and booby-traps.

(3) Use of riot-control agents is authorized ten percent personnel to carry M-17 protective mask.

(4) Rules of engagement in accordance with reference (b). Minimize damage to public and private property to extent permitted by assigned missions. Religious buildings and monuments will be respected and left unmolested unless fire is being received from them. Even then, damage to the structures will be avoided to the maximum extent possible.

(5) Contact with the enemy will not be broken or a fire mission delayed because of a medical evacuation. Exceptions to this will be made only on express approval of this headquarters.

- (6) Strong leadership will be exerted at all levels for such disciplines as digging in, camouflage, troop dispersion, light and noise control, alertness, readiness to fire and maneuver, and wearing of helmets and individual equipment.
- (7) Villagers and captives will be prevailed upon to point out enemy personnel and hiding places.
- (8) Duration of operation: two (2) days.
- (9) D-Day: 10 March 1966
- (10) H-Hour: 0400H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Limited helicopter resupply.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. (1) Establish telephone line into Co G switchboard from forward command group location.
- (2) Command group guard D-233, D-194 and D-197 at forward location. In addition, Bn CP (rear) guard normal stations less D-197.
- b. Command group forward location vicinity Ha Dong, coordinates to be announced.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u> C plus:			
M ninth Marines			5
3d Bn, 9th Marines			1
3d Bn, 3d Marines			1
Co C, 3d AT Bn			1
Co B, 3d Tank Bn			1
Co C, 3d Engr Bn			1

S-3 *WORKING COPIES*

Copy ____ of ____ copies
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DA NANG, RVN
150800H March 1966

Operation Order 4-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658
(b) 9th Marines Frag Order 71-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION**a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS****b. Friendly Forces.**

- (1) 9th Marines occupies, controls and defends assigned zone of action in defense of Da Nang vital areas and in support of GVN rural reconstruction.
- (2) 1st MAW maintains minimum of three transport helicopters and two UH-1E (armed) helicopters on continuous daylight alert at Marble Mountain Air Facility for rapid infantry deployment.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Arty or 81mm mortar FO with radio operator attached to alert squad.**2. MISSION**

2d Bn, 9th Marines maintains one infantry squad (rein) on continuous daylight alert for rapid commitment by helicopter to exploit enemy contacts in Bn sector.

3. EXECUTION**a. Concept of Operation.**

- (1) T/O rifle squad (rein) is on "No Notice" alert during daylight hours at Bn CP for rapid deployment by helicopter to exploit enemy contacts in or near Bn sector.
- (2) Upon landing, squad moves immediately into assault with maximum use of organic and supporting arms. Squad is returned to Bn CP by helicopter upon completion of mission and returns to alert status at Bn CP.
- (3) Squad is committed to engage and destroy targets which ground units already in the area are unable to engage effectively because of intervening ground distance or obstacles.

b. Bn Reserve Company.

- (1) Provide daily between 0700 and 1900 one T/O rifle squad armed and reinforced as follows:

(a) T/O rifle squad	14
(b) M-60 MG Team	3
(c) Arty/81mm mortar FC w/radio operator	2
(d) Corpsman	1
(e) Radio Operator (AN/PRC-25)	<u>1</u> <u>21</u>
- (f) In addition to squad grenadier, each fireteam carry one M-79 grenade launcher.
- (g) Each fireteam carry one M-72 (LAAW).

- (2) Upon commitment of squad by Bn, provide another squad on alert at Bn CP until original squad returns and resumes alert status.

d. Alert Squad.

- (1) During daylight hours, remain in company area in Bn CP ready to move immediately to Bn HLZ.
- (2) When directed, deploy by helicopter to objective and, by aggressive fire and maneuver, engage and destroy or capture enemy forces, equipment and supplies encountered.
- (3) Be prepared to CHOP to senior ground commander in objective area.
- (4) Upon completion of mission, return by helicopter to Bn CP and resume alert status.

d. Forward Rifle Companies.

- (1) Request commitment of alert squad when enemy target cannot be engaged effectively by troops already on the ground.
- (2) Select and report landing site which will permit alert squad to go immediately into assault.
- (3) Support squad by fire, observation, and blocking forces to maximum extent possible.
- (4) Be prepared to assume OPCON of squad on order from this headquarters when circumstances indicate this to be more effective than Bn OPCON.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Unclassified operation code name: SPARROW HAWK.
- (2) SPARROW HAWK squad leader remain in or near Bn Operations bunker while on alert, in order to stay abreast of developing situations and to facilitate briefing prior to commitment.
- (3) Bn launch SPARROW HAWK by radio request for helicopters directly to DASC, giving following items of information, preceded by identifying statement such as, "This is request for SPARROW HAWK aircraft":
 - (a) Squad pickup point (Bn HLZ - "RAILBIRD").
 - (b) Coordinates of enemy.
 - (c) Description of enemy target.
 - (d) Coordinates of HLZ near enemy position.
 - (e) Coordinates and unit designations.
 - (f) Call sign and frequency designator for Bn Tac Net.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No special requirements.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. While on alert and when deployed, SPARROW HAWK squad is under Bn OPCON unless, when committed, Bn CHOPS squad to ground commander in the objective area.
- b. Squad leader guard Bn Tac Net with AN/PRC-25 to be provided by parent company.

c. Radio Call Signs.

- (1) Battalion - PARKGREEN.
- (2) Squad - SPARROW HAWK ONE.
- (3) Troop transport helicopters - SPARROW HAWK TWO.
- (4) UH-1E helicopters - SPARROW HAWK THREE

W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special plus: Ninth Marines (6)

S4C0-69

063-66

Copy 22 of 40 copies
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
170800H March 1966
Ser: 015-66

Operation Order 5-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV
(b) 2d Bn, 9th Marines Operation Order 4-66

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUM.
- b. Friendly Forces. No change.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. FAC team attached to Co F effective 180700H March.

2. MISSION

2d Bn, 9th Marines continues to occupy and defend assigned sector in defense of Da Nang vital areas and in support of GVN Rural Reconstruction program.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. During period 18 - 24 March 1966, 2d Bn, 9th Marines maintains two forward company areas, one company on mobile operations in the southern part of Bn sector, and one co. on rear area security.
- b. Co E.
 - (1) Relieve Co F of security mission on bridges 1, 2, and 3 on 18 March.
 - (2) By 180900H March, relieve Co F in Duong Son (3), provide security for pacification team.
 - (3) Beginning 180700H March, provide squad (rein) for SPARROW HAWK squad in accordance with reference (b).
 - (4) In addition to SPARROW HAWK squad, maintain one platoon as a reserve.

T-1 #3

c. Co F.

- (1) By 181300H March, move to Co G CP and from there into area specified as follows, to conduct mobile operations for period of five to seven days: South of trail which runs from (AT 995617) to (BT 026618); east of railroad; north of Song La Tho - Song Thanh Quit; west of Thanh Quit (1).
- (2) Search for and destroy or capture enemy personnel, supplies and equipment. Question inhabitants extensively to obtain answers to following questions:
 - (a) Presence or recent movement of VC individuals and units.
 - (b) Extent to which VC local and main force units move laterally as well as south to north through area of mobile operations.
 - (c) Effectiveness of H&I fires in curtailing enemy movement.
 - (d) Extent to which VC have established political control over area.
 - (e) Use made by VC of Song La Tho - Song Thanh Quit.
- (3) Effective 19 March 1966, be prepared to lift out by helicopter as reserve force for operation being conducted by another battalion this regiment.

d. Co G.

- (1) No change to present mission.
- (2) Be prepared to operate in conjunction with Co F to the south.

e. Co H.

- (1) No change to present mission.
- (2) Continue nightly ambushes along Song Vinh Dien to intercept river craft and river crossers. Vary routes, times, and locations, extending coverage gradually southward with strong ambush parties.
- (3) Be prepared to operate in conjunction with Co F to the south.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Implement provisions of Bn Order 1028.1 concerning wearing of body armor. Co F in mobile operations wear body armor as directed by CO, Co F.

(2) Thrust line in effect starting 181200H March, to change at 120 daily as follows:

Period	Base Point
181200H-191200	BT 000600
191201H-201200H	BT 000610
201201H-211200H	BT 010610
211201H-221200H	BT 011600
221201H-231200H	BT 021600
231201H-241200H	BT 020610
241201H-251200H	BT 000600

(3) To use thrust line system for encoding locations, read right or left from base point, then up or down, with each 100 meters in grid square equal to one and each 100 meters equal to decimal point one (.1). Examples as follows:

- (a) For period 181200H-191200H, at coordinates (BT 015617), read thrust line location as: Right 1.5, Up 1.7 (right one point five, up one point seven).
- (b) For same period, at coordinates (BT 995610), read thrust line coordinates as: Left .5, Up 1.0 (left point five, up one point zero).
- (c) For period 221201H-231200H, at coordinates (BT 025614), as: Right .5, Up 1.4.

(4) Make maximum use of SPARROW HAWK during daylight hours.

(5) Minimize destruction of public and private property consistent with tactical mission. In particular preserve and respect places of worship (mosques, pagodas, home alters) whether or not abandoned, the very headstones and grave sites, and any other object of religious or ancestral significance.

(6) Permit no taking of civilian property for souvenirs or personal use.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Daily helicopter resupply of Co F during mobile operations.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

No change.

W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special plus: 9th Marines (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy ____ of ____ copies
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
270800H March 1966

Operation Order 6-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 I and I
(b) 2d Bn, 9th Marines Op Order 4-66
(c) Bn Order 028-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Current TSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 9th Marines continues Operation KINGS north and south of National Route 14.
- (2) 1st Bn, 51st Infantry Regiment (ARVN) now deployed in pacification area.

c. Attachments and Detachments.

- (1) Engr team, FAC and interpreter attached to Co H 230700H.
- (2) Engr team, FAC and interpreter detached from Co E upon return from Operation KINGS.

2. MISSION

2d Bn, 9th Marines controls occupies and defends assigned sector in defense of Da Nang vital areas and in support of GVN rural reconstruction.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operation. Same posture is maintained with two companies forward, one assigned to rear area security, and one on mobile operations in the southernmost part of battalion sector.

b. Co E.

- (1) Beginning at 230800H March, assume security of MSR bridges and responsibility for protection of pacification team in Duong Son (3).
- (2) At 230700H March, provide reinforced squad for SPARROW HAWK in accordance with reference (b).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Tab #4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (3) Commencing night of 28 March, conduct night patrols and ambushes in Duong Son (2) and (3) area. Be prepared to establish night ambushes on order in the Yen Ne (1) and Le Son (1) area.
- (4) Position one fireteam during day at Mieu Dong Traffic Check Point with mission of assisting National Policemen.

c. Co F.

- (1) As left flank company, establish nightly ambush along west bank of Song Vinh Dier to intercept river traffic and river craft.
- (2) Maintain minimum one platoon patrol base with different night locations in assigned area.

d. Co G.

- (1) No change in area or mission.
- (2) Maintain minimum one platoon patrol base with different night locations in assigned area.

e. Co H.

- (1) By 281300H March, begin move to area described as follows to conduct mobile operations for period of five to seven days: bounded on north by Song La Tho; on east by tributary (BT 019607) to (BT 025598); on south and west by small stream running from (BT 025598) to (AT 993596) to (AT 986601) to (AT 985608).
- (2) On 27 March, be prepared to assume security of MSR bridges and protection of pacification team in Duong Son (3), with subsequent relief by Co E on morning of 28 March. Night of 27 March, be prepared to conduct night patrols and ambushes in Duong Son (2) and (3).

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Maximum use of SPARROW HAWK where unit already on ground cannot effectively engage target.
- (2) Preservation of public and private property, particularly religious structures and objects, consistent with tactical situation.
- (3) Thrust line effect as follows:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Times	Base Point
281201H - 291200H	EP 000 10
291201H - 301200H	BT 000 10
301201H - 311200H	BT 011 10
311201H - 011200H	BT 010 00
011201H - 021200H	BT 020 00
021201H - 031200H	BT 0206 0
031201H - 041200H	BT 000 500

(4) Wearing of body armor in accordance with reference (c).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Co H move by motor vehicle to Co G CP, about 281300H in reh.
- b. Daily resupply of Co H by helicopter during period of mobile operations.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

No change.

W. F. Donahue

W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special plus: 1st Marines (5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4)

SFC 2/9

06006

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 17 of 30 copies
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 DANANG, RVN
 280800H March 1966
 Ser. 017-64

After Action Report 5-66

Ref: (a) 2d Mar Div O 3100.1A
 (b) 9th Marines Order 3100.1A
 (c) 9th Marines Frag Order 76-66
 (d) 2d Bn, 9th Marines Op Order 5-66
 (e) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701 Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. In accordance with references (c) and (d), annexes (a) and (e) are forwarded.

2. The operation for which this report is submitted was executed in compliance with references (c) and (d).

3. This report is based on information obtained from detailed debriefings of personnel involved, pertinent operation orders, staff journals and radio logs.



W. F. DONAHUE

ANNEXES:

A - Units Involved
 B - Statistical Data
 C - Narrative Account of Operation
 D - Lessons Learned

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tab # 5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
280800H March 1966

Annex A (Units Involved) to After Action Report 5-66

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Co E
Co F
Co G
Co H
Co K, 3/9
Co M, 3/9

2d Bn, 12th Marines2d Plt, Co C, 3d Engr BnCo B, 1st Amtrac BnUSS CANBERRA

<u>Strengths</u>	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
Co E	4	130
Co F	4	120
Co G	3	120
Co H	5	130
Co K		175
Co M	5	175

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
280800 March 1966

Annex B (Statistical Data) to After Action Report 5-66

1. Significant Times.

- a. Period of operation - 181630
- b. Period of 2/9 OPCON - 181630 - 231700
- c. Crossed LOD

Co F - 181630 March 1966
 Co G - 182330
 Co K - 190700
 Co M - 220900
 Co E - 200700

d. Initial Enemy Encounter.

Co F - 181630
 Co G - 182330
 Co K - 190720
 Co M - 221400
 Co E - 200730

- e. Co K chopped 3/9 - 221500
- f. Co M chopped 2/9 - 220900

2. Casualties.a. Battle

Type	USMC	USN	VC	Civilians
KIA	4	0	19 body count (40 poss)	0
WIA	66	0		1

46 VCS were captured

- b. Non-battle. A total of 10 heat casualties were sustained.

3. Nature of Action. This operation began as a one company search and destroy operation in the vicinity of grid squares 9961, 0061, 0161, 9960, 0060, and 0160. Contact with a large VC force initiated deployment of three more companies. With the addition of these three companies, the area of operations was expanded to include the Suoi Co Ca River and the 03 grid line as an eastern boundary; 62 grid line as the northern boundary; the Song Ky Larn on the south and the Song Ai Nghia on the west. The operation continued as a search and destroy operation.

REF ID: A6512
UNCLASSIFIED

4. Total Estimated Enemy Contact. Based on the observation of personnel in the area, amount of hostile fire, and the interrogation of villagers, it appears that a force of 350-400 VC were in the objective.

5. Enemy Weapons Encountered. The VC employed 81 and 60mm mortars, rifle grenades, eight machine guns, automatic rifles and an assort. of carb. automatic weapons. One expended 57mm RR casing was also found. Two booby trapped CHICOM and M-26 grenades were encountered, one of which was on the south bank of the Song La Tho west of the railroad bed. Numerous clay pits are scattered along all trails in the area.

6. Structures and Positions Encountered. Over 3000 meters of trench line was destroyed in vicinity BT 005609, BT 003611, PT 010600 and AT 983513. These trench lines ran parallel to the Song La Tho, to the railroad bed and to several well worn trails. Approximately 750 meters of covered trenches were destroyed. These structures were normally about 15'x4'x4' and usually connected to an open trench that could be used as an avenue of escape. Approximately 35 small caves were destroyed along both sides of the Song La Tho and a total of 35 covered fighting positions vic AT 983513 were destroyed. Numerous spider traps were found along all major trails and were destroyed. In an area bounded by AT 999605, AT 999603, BT 005603, and BT 005606, about 1000 small w/ holes 2'x4'x4' with bamboo covers were found. They were apparently used as concealment from air observation.

7. Ammunition/Demolitions Expended.

Type	Number
CT6 7.62mm	25,000
Gren, hand, M-26 frag	150
40mm M-79	275
60mm	60 HE
Artillery	1,089
C-4	1,000 lbs
TNT	500 lbs
LAAW, M-72	30
3.5" Rocket	40

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
280800H March 1966

Annex C (Narrative Account of Operation) to After Action Report 5-66

The concept of operation called for 2d Bn, 9th Marines to conduct search and destroy operations in the south central sector of 9th Marines TAOR.

181630-190700 - Co F search south into vic BT 003612. Upon reaching that objective and engaging the VC, Co G searched south to AT 990620 then south-west to AT 980611 then east to AT 993610 to set in blocking positions.

190700-200700 - Co G blocked from AT 990609 to AT 994609 to AT 995613. Co F blocked from BT 000609 to BT 010609. Co H blocked vic BT 010614. Co I 3/9 heli-lifted to BT 010594 then searched north-west to vic AT 995599 then north to AT 997607 then east to BT 001617. Co G returned to CP (AT 990642).

200700-210700 - Co F continued to destroy VC fortifications in grid squares BT 009609 and BT 014617. Co K 3/9 searched and destroyed south-east from AT 994606 to establish blocking positions vic BT 005590. Co E landed by helicopter at BT 010569 and conducted search and destroy north towards Co K's blocking position.

210700-220700 - Co K elements commenced destruction of VC fortifications vic AT 994606 and also sent elements west to AT 973612 to escort and provide security for LVTE's which were to join Co F vic AT 99L608. The LVTE's were released and sent back to their parent unit at about 211630 due to unfeasibility of Song La Tho and surrounding terrain. Co K then returned to vic AT 997605. Co F continued to destroy VC fortifications vic BT 003612, BT 009609 and BT 014617. Co E searched villages vic BT 017603 then searched north-west to BT 006606.

220700-230700 - Co E helilifted to AT 947585, joined an ARVN platoon and commenced search and destroy operations within AT 950582, AT 956569, AT 955569 and AT 945581. Co F concentrated on VC fortifications vic BT 011615. Co G conducted one day search and destroy south from AT 990643 to AT 005610. Co K conducted search and destroy in grid squares AT 9960, BT 0050, AT 9959 and BT 0059. Co H conducted one day search and destroy in grid squares BT 0161 and BT 0261. Co M 3/9 moved from their CP via Hill 55 across river at AT 974612 west to relieve Co K vic AT 994606. Co F screened the relief by establishing mobile blocking positions vic AT 991608 and AT 985610.

230700-231800 - Co E conducted search and destroy within grid squares AT 9458, AT 9558, AT 9559. Co F continued destroying VC fortifications in grid squares BT 0061 and BT 0161. Co M moved from BT 001605 south to AT 993510 then conducted a search and destroy in area bounded by Highway 14 on the north, railroad tracks on the east, Song Ky Lam on the south and Highway AT 976570 to Highway 14.

2d Bn, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
280800 March 1966

Annex D (Lessons Learned) to After Action Report 5-66

1. Helicopter resupply is not dependable south of the Lang La Iho at this time due to extensive harrassing fire.
2. The villagers in the operational area are decidedly pro-Viet Cong at this time. They are suspicious of and frightened by Marines.
3. The VC timed their mortar attacks to take advantage of periods when friendly troops were exposed such as during the evacuation of wounded personnel.

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

2 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: SC-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 234

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 1 Mar 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	295	3	52	14	292	3	52	3dMarDiv
"E"Co 2/9	4	156			3	154			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	153			4	152			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	150			4	149			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	164			4	161			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	916	3	52	29	908	3	52	

R. S. WILSON
 By direction:

Tab #6

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 3 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: SC-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 235

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 2 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area
	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	293	3	51	15	287	3	51	"
"E"Co 2/9	4	156			3	152			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	152			4	151			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	148			4	145			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	163			4	160			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	932	3	51	30	895	3	51	

J. M. MARY
 by direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 4 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: SC-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 236

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 3 Mar 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	25	293	3	50	14	288	3	49	DANANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	158			4	154			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	152			4	150			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	247			4	344			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	161			5	158			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	911	3	50	31	894	3	49	

R. J. CONNOR
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

5 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 237
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 4 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	293	3	50	14	288	3	49	DA NANG
"E"Co 2/9	4	161			4	157			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	154			4	152			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	152			4	149			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	161			5	158			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	921	3	50	31	904	3	49	

R. J. VOMDORP
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

6 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 233

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 5 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	294	3	50	14	283	3	49	DUKES
"E"Co 2/9	4	162			4	158			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	154			4	152			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	150			4	146			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	161			5	157			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	921	3	50	31	901	3	49	

R. J. WENDON
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

7 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 239

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 6 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	293	3	50	14	269	3	49	3d MarDiv
"E"Co 2/9	4	162			4	156			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	154			4	152			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	150			4	146			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	161			5	158			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	920	3	50	31	903	3	49	

A. J. WOJCIK
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 8 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 240
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 7 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	295	3	50	14	291	3	50	TRAINING
"E"Co 2/9	4	162			4	157			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	154			4	152			"
"G"Co 2/9	4	151			3	147			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	160			5	157			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	922	3	50	30	904	3	50	

R. J. VONDOEF
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

9 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 241

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 8 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl		
H&SCo 2/9	15	295	3	51	14	293	3	50	DAKING
"E"Co 2/9	3	161			3	157			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	154			4	152			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	143			3	139			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	160			5	157			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	913	3	51	29	897	3	50	

D. J. ECHDORF
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

10 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 242

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 9 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	291	3	51	15	233	3	50	1080
"E"Co 2/9	3	159			3	153			**
"F"Co 2/9	4	152			4	150			**
"G"Co 2/9	3	142			3	136			**
"H"Co 2/9	5	160			5	156			**
TOTAL 2/9	30	904	3	51	30	863	3	50	

C. S. COLLEGE
 by direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 13 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 243

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 13 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	292	3	51	16	289	3	51	AF TD
"E"Co 2/9	3	159			3	153			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	152			4	150			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	142			3	137			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	159			5	156			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	904	3	51	30	885	3	51	

C. J. WILSON
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 12 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 244
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 11 April 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	35	191	3	50	23	257	3	51	2d Bn 9th
"E"Co 2/9	3	160			3	154			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	162			4	160			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	143			3	138			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	353			5	355			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	915	3	50	30	998	3	50	

R. J. Schmid
 by direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

13 March 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 244
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 12 Mar 1965.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	293	3	51	15	289	3	51	2100-2
"E"Co 2/9	3	162			3	153			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	151			4	159			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	158			3	153			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	164			5	161			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	928	3	51	30	916	3	51	

6. 1. 1965
 by direction

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 14 March 1975

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 246
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 13 March 1975.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	221	3	51	15	234	3	51	13
"E"Co 2/9	3	163			3	155			14
"F"Co 2/9	4	160			4	158			11
"G"Co 2/9	3	158			3	153			11
"H"Co 2/9	5	164			5	161			11
TOTAL 2/9	30	936	3	51	30	911	3	51	

R. J. WILSON
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 15 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 247

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 14 Mar 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				UNIT AREA LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	<u>15</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>51</u>	DA NANG
"E"Co 2/9	<u>3</u>	<u>162</u>			<u>3</u>	<u>153</u>			"
"F"Co 2/9	<u>4</u>	<u>162</u>			<u>4</u>	<u>160</u>			"
"G"Co 2/9	<u>3</u>	<u>157</u>			<u>3</u>	<u>153</u>			"
"H"Co 2/9	<u>5</u>	<u>165</u>			<u>5</u>	<u>162</u>			"
TOTAL 2/9	<u>30</u>	<u>939</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>914</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>51</u>	"

R. J. VONDEP
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 15 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 248

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 15 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	252	3	51	15	256	3	51	YANG
"E"Co 2/9	3	162			3	154			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	161			4	158			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	154			3	150			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	165			5	160			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	934	3	51	30	939	3	51	

J. F. D'AMICO
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 17 Dec 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 249
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 16 Dec 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl		
H&SCo 2/9	15	294	3	51	14	290	3	51	11
"E"Co 2/9	3	153			3	155			11
"F"Co 2/9	4	162			4	152			11
"G"Co 2/9	2	154			3	159			11
"H"Co 2/9	2	165			5	161			11
TOTAL 2/9	3	952	3	51	29	913	3	51	

J. F. McPHAIL
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 18 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 20

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 17 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	225	3	51	13	239	3	51	3d MarDiv
"E"Co 2/9	3	161			3	152			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	165			4	162			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	154			3	158			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	164			5	150			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	939	3	51	28	909	3	51	

J. P. MCGRATH
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

29 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 251
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 10 Mar 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	226	3	51	13	292	3	51	2d Bn 2d
"E"Co 2/9	5	159			2	153			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	173			4	170			"
"G"Co 2/9	5	164			5	158			"
"H"Co 2/9	3	156			3	150			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	942	5	51	27	827	5	51	

2d Bn 2d
 3d MarDiv

(6)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

21 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 253

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 20 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	LOCATION
H&SCo 2/9	15	394	3	51	13	390	3	51	"
"E"Co 2/9	3	162			2	156			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	161			4	156			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	157			3	169			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	166			5	162			"
TOTAL 2/9	30	95	3	51	27	923	3	51	

1. 2d Battalion
 2. 9th Marines

(6)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

22 March 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 254

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 21 March 1968.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	302	3	48	13	297	3	48	1000
"E"Co 2/9	3	162			2	167			63
"F"Co 2/9	4	160			4	155			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	157			3	153			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	166			5	162			"
TOTAL 2/9	37	917	3	48	27	921	3	48	

3. 7. 68 (12/12)

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 22 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 255

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 22 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	303	3	46	13	294	3	43	211102
"E"Co 2/9	3	165			2	159			11
"F"Co 2/9	4	161			4	156			11
"G"Co 2/9	3	152			3	152			11
"H"Co 2/9	5	166			5	163			11
TOTAL 2/9	30	953	3	49	27	927	3	62	

J. P. WILSON
 My direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 24 Mar 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 256

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 23 Mar 1968.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	303	3	16	14	298	3	47	11
"E"Co 2/9	3	167			3	158			11
"F"Co 2/9	4	168			4	164			11
"G"Co 2/9	3	160			3	153			11
"H"Co 2/9	5	163			5	152			11
TOTAL 2/9	30	965	3	168	22	935	3	47	

S. S. MUSCOVY
 12 direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 25 March 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 27

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 24 March 1965.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	<u>15</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>299</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>45</u>	21030
"E"Co 2/9	<u>3</u>	<u>245</u>			<u>3</u>	<u>110</u>			"
"F"Co 2/9	<u>4</u>	<u>169</u>			<u>4</u>	<u>163</u>			"
"G"Co 2/9	<u>3</u>	<u>164</u>			<u>3</u>	<u>157</u>			"
"H"Co 2/9	<u>5</u>	<u>167</u>			<u>5</u>	<u>162</u>			"
TOTAL 2/9	<u>30</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>921</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>135</u>	

J. P. TAYLOR
 by direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080

26 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 23

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 25 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	15	303	3	45	14	300	3	45	"
"E"Co 2/9	2	160			2	152			"
"F"Co 2/9	4	171			4	166			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	166			3	158			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	167			5	161			"
TOTAL 2/9	27	972	3	45	23	937	3	45	

J. R. M. M.
 S/2d Battalion

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 27 Mar 1968

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 259
 1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 25 Mar 1968.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	16	303	3	45	16	301	3	43	11
"E"Co 2/9	2	158	4		2	149			11
"F"Co 2/9	3	171			3	166			11
"G"Co 2/9	3	167			3	160			11
"H"Co 2/9	5	167			5	160			10
TOTAL 2/9	27	973	3	45	28	935	3	45	

J. P. SAWYER
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 21 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
 Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 260

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 27 March 1966.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	17	311	3	45	16	301	3	45	"
"E"Co 2/9	3	161			3	152			"
"F"Co 2/9	2	172			2	167			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	163			3	163			"
"H"Co 2/9	5	166			4	157			"
TOTAL 2/9	32	979	3	45	30	940	3	45	

J. J. WATKINS
 By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

1/MT/jmw
 1080
 22 Dec 1976

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary (3dMarDiv 1080-4) No. 251

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, 25 Dec 1976.

ORGANIZATION	Chargeable Strength				Present for Duty				Unit Area LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
H&SCo 2/9	37	314	3	45	17	301	3	45	FMF
"E"Co 2/9	3	160			3	153			"
"F"Co 2/9	2	171			2	167			"
"G"Co 2/9	3	157			3	162			"
"H"Co 2/9	4	172			4	157			"
TOTAL 2/9	29	975	3	45	29	940	3	45	

J. P. [Signature]
 By Direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS
 2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

1/MT/JM
 1080
30 Mar 1966
 (Date)

Commanding Officer
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Personnel Weekly Survey

1. The below information is correct for period ending 2400, 29 Mar 1966.

Category	USMC			USN			USMC			USN			Location
	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl		
1B3Co	16	500	3	46	2	36	4	31	22	22	2	31	31
2B1Co	3	124			1								31
1B2Co	2	213								22			31
1B1Co	3	163							8				31
1C2Co	1	350	—	—	—	—	23	—	—	—	—		31
Total	20	940	3	46	2	61	0	31	22	22	2		

ATTACHMENTS:

1B3Co 1

1B2Co ATTACHMENTS: 1

DETACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

R. J. WOOD

By direction

(6)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

1/MT/
 1080 ~~MTL~~

~~22~~ (15 te)

to: Commanding Officer
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Personnel Weekly Summary

1. The below information is correct for period ending 2100, 22 Mar 1968.

TOTAL STRENGTH

NON-EFFECTIVES

	USMC				USMC				
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	Location
Officer	17	298	3	45	1	13		1	Officer
Enlisted	3	155			1	22			
Non- Officer	2	174				11			
Enlisted	3	351				13			
Non- Officer	4	169				29			
Non- Officer	29	912	5	45	2	67	9	1	

ATTACHMENTS:
 1

EXCL. ATTACHMENTS: 1

ATTACHMENTS:

TOTAL ATTACHMENTS:

La C. [Signature]

By direction

(6)

MAY 1 April 1966

31 Mar 1966

						2 DAWAHO
17	299	3	44	18		"
1	157		1	18		"
"P" CO	2	174		12		"
3	164			10		"
3	146		—	1	33	"
28	940	3	44	2	91	2
BASE		1				
TOTAL ATT		1				

R. J. VONDORP

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section S-2

Organization: 2nd BN., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS.	ACT I. TAKE
0000		J-1	010000	Journal open for the month of March 1966.	
0705		J-2	010705	Morning weather report.	
0710		J-3	010710 BB-G To BB-2: Advance units at AT 990615 are receiving S. harassing fire from an estimated one VC from SW.		
0800		J-4	010800 BB-G To BB-2: Marines moved towards fire. Believe to be S. one or two enemy rifles. Enemy fire ceased, no contact.		
1022		J-5	011022 BB-G To BB-2: Found new trenches from AT 992617 to AT 994631. Villagers have volunteered to fill them today.	S.	
1100		J-6	011120 BB-H To BB-2: A Company patrol received 7 rounds SA fire S. from BT 015635. Returned fire with 60 rounds SA fire, 4 rounds 82mm mortar, 3 rounds 105, 18 rounds 105.		
1420		J-7	011420 BB-G To BB-2: Results of arty fire: 2 houses destroyed S. and one man KIA.		
1715		J-8	011715 BB-G To BB-2: At 0900 apprehended 1 VCS at AT 992637. S. VCS was evasive when questioned and was forwarded to ITT.		
1900		J-9	011900 BB-G To BB-2: The Company site while returning to it's S. CP received 6 rounds SA fire at AT 987648 from AT 996650. Did not return fire. No casualties.		
2000		J-10	020700 Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	S.	
2001		J-1	020701 Journal open.		
2005		J-2	020705 Morning weather report.		
2300		J-3	021330 BB-G To BB-2: Squad patrol at AT 994646 spotted VCS running S away from them, and interpreter ordered them to halt. Man refused, so patrol fired two warning shots over his head, again ordered him to halt, then shot him. When asked why he didn't halt, man said he was afraid. VCS had no identification or papers. Was med-evacuated at 021340H.		
0300		J-4	022030 BB-H To BB-2: A Squad patrol vicinity BT 016647 heard S. bamboo clicking in front of them, continued on mission and at BT 013640 received 7 rounds SA from BT 017638. No fire was returned, will enter ambush site from another route.		

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close: 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTIC TAKEN
2210		J-5	022210	BD-G To BB-3: Squad ambush vicinity AT 994645 received 20 S. rounds SA fire with AR tracers at AT 996644. Returned 20 rounds SA fire, will recenter ambush zone by different route.	
2230		J-6	022230	BB-H To BB-2: Fire team LP at ET 028651 heard movement in S. treeline 50 meters to front. Threw one frag grenade and fired 5 rounds SA fire, checked out and found a tunnel waist deep with water. No casualties.	
0700		J-7	030700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-4	030701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	030705	Morning weather report.	
0746		J-3	030746	BD-H To BB-2: Reports that a burst of fire was heard by S. the river block perimeter last night at 0130 but that it sounded like it was across the river so no action was taken. This morning a 3 man LP at ET 033653 did not return and when someone went out to get them, they were all KIA with their weapons missing. 2 M-14's and 1 AR.	
0947		J-4	030947	BD-G To BB-2: Spotted 15 VC at AT 9964 moving south towards east of Ha Dong bridge.	
1430		J-5	031430	BD-G To BB-2: One Marine DOA, resulted from presumed S. detonation of mine at AT 995643.	
1440		J-6	041440	Located 1 boobytrap (M-16 pineapple grenade) was destroyed in place at AT 97648 at same coord Marine was KIA by probable boobytrapped 105 or 155 round. Boobytrap was probably meant for ontos or tank as it was placed in tracks of ontos trail.	
1800		J-7	031800	E/2/12 To BB-2: Apprehended one VCC at Duong Son (3). S. VCC stated that three were 12 guerillas in Le Son (3), the VC gave the names of his band, and said that they had one AR, and three rifles. VCC was transferred to ITT.	
2000		J-8	032000	BD-G To BB-2: CP received one five round burst from a BARS. from vicinity AT 979642. Fired illumination, fired ceased.	
0700		J-9	040700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	040701	Journal open.	
0705		J-	040705	Morning weather report.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACT IC TAKEN
1'01		J-3	041401	BB-G To BR-2: 3 Men WIA by boobytrapped H-26 at AT996646 S. Also found 2 more boobytrapped grenades, 1 CHICOM and 1 M-26, both destroyed in place.	
1655		J-4	041655	Shove-2 To BR-2: Report on spent cartridge. It was a S. M 1943 7.62mm intermediate CHICOM. It fits the AK assault rifle, SKS Carbine and RPD machine gun. All weapons T/O in Russian and Chinese and Main Force VC units.	
1810		J-5	041810	E/2/12 To BR-2: Apprehended one VCS at AT 988678. Suspect S. lied about age, and also thought to be on black list VCC gave us on 031800. Forwarded to ITT.	
		J-6	042020	BB-H To BR-2: Squad ambush at BT 026637 received 8-10 S. rounds SA from BT 023637. No casualties, did not return fire.	
150		J-7	042150	BB-H To BR-2: Squad ambushed 4-5 persons moving vicinity S. AT 038642. Fired 20 rounds SA fire and VC threw 2 grenades. Marines then fired another 30 rounds of SA fire and sent a fire team to check out area with negative results.	
700		J-8	050700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
701		J-1	050701	Journal open.	
705		J-2	050705	Morning weather report.	
310		J-3	050810	BB-Y To BR-2: YB pat ol found 2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet lengths of detonation cord with blasting caps at AT 993684.	
		J-4	050910	BB-2A To BB-2: SSgt TERRELL signed for 2,00 Piasters from Sen-2.	
110		J-5	051110	BB-G To BR-2: Found extensive tunnel system vicinity AT S. 991624 to AT 995624 in cane field area north of Quang Dong (3). Tunnels old but appear to have been used recently. "G" now smoking out tunnels.	
120		J-6	051220	BB-G To BR-2: Tunnels at AT 992624 were searched, but S. nothing was found.	
100		J-7	051300	BB-G To BR-2: Found tunnel at AT 993623 and are searching now. Tunnel has two decks and appears to be unused for 5-6 months. Am not using smoke machine. Found a pair of green wool trousers	
30		J-8	051630	BB-G To BR-2: Man wounded from fragments while blowing a S. 105 dud at AT 991635.	

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar 6 to 212400H Mar 6

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACT/HG TAKEN
0600		J-9	060700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	060701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	060705	Morning weather report.	
1745		J-3	061745	Bridge#2 To BN-2: Apprehended one Vietnamese civilian who S claimed he was a secret agent for HVDH, but lacked sufficient identification to prove it. Forwarded to HVDH for question	
2200		J-4	062200	Evening weather report.	
0000		J-5	070700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	070701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	070705	Morning weather report.	
0915		J-3	070915	BB-G To BB-2: Reports receiving one USMC WIA from booby S. trapped M-26 fragmentation grenade.	
0945		J-4	070945	BB-H To BB-2: One 6x6 truck hit a landmine at AT 026638. S. Apparently secondary charge failed to set off main charge. Shoebox type mine 1 lbs. No damage to vehicle. No USMC WI	
1000		J-5	071000	BB-G To BN-2: Apprehended 1 VCS coords AT 997644 where SA S fire began from. Forwarded to IIT.	
1820		J-6	072320	Y-6 To BN-2: BB-Y2 killed one VC at AT 999678. Was wearing red shorts, armed with U.S. Carbine and grenades. Was trying to recenter primer. When shot one of the grenades detonated. Body now under observation.	
2340		J-7	072340	BB-Y To BB-2: Y1 spotted 3 VC at AT 997676. Fired at them. Searched rice paddy with negative results.	
0020		J-8	080020	BB-Y To BB-2: Bunker #17 observed muzzle flash approx 300 S. meters out. Fire was not returned because they could not locate enemy position.	
0145		J-9	080145	BB-Y To BB-2: Retrieved 3 Grenades of dead VC - 1 M-26, S. 1 Totatoe Masher, 1 - Chi Com.	
0700		J-10	080700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	080701	Journal open.	
0705		J-2	080705	Morning weather report.	

DECLASSIFIED

Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Org: [redacted] 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: 0600-0600 11 Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
OUT	NO.	DTG	
925	J-3	080935	BB-G To BB-2: Sustained 7 WIA's and 1 KIA at AT 994627 from S a boobytrapped 81mm mortar round set approx waist high.
930	J-4	080500	BB-G To BB-2: A fire team was placed at AT 995647 to hide S. in a tunnel and trench. This was the location of a sniper twice in past four days. At 0645 they observed 2 civilians approaching the area one by one and proceeded to the tunnel. The tunnel is approx 10 feet long and just a passage way for the trench. It runs under a path or trail. Both men were apprehended; the old man says he lives in Ha Dong, the other wouldn't talk. Both men forwarded to ITT.
700	J-5	090700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.
701	J-1	090701	Journal open.
705	J-2	090705	Morning weather report.
210	J-3	091210	BB-G To BB-2: Sustained one WIA at AT 990644. Marine stepped on land mine just out side perimeter.
330	J-4	091830	Polish To BB-2: AO observed 7 VCS in graveyard at BT 039645 S Information forwarded to Bo Mong LO, and was decided it was to dark to check out.
920	J-5	091920	BB-Y To BB-2: Alpha bunker reports hearing grenades detonating and S. rounds being fired near Yen Ne III. Also observed four red star clusters.
250	J-6	092250	BB-H To BB-2: HA-1 received SA fire from BT 027652, patrol S. assaulted position and found 3 WIA believed to be from Commando Flt 51st Inf Regt.
130	J-7	100130	BB-Y To BB-2: YA saw bushes moving at AT 994679, fired two S. burst of AW and saw a figure sprint away.
158	J-8	100158	BB-G To BB-2: Received 8 rounds 60mm mortar. No friendly S. casualties. Arty fired 32 HE and 6 WP rounds, 81's fired 32 WF and 30 HE rounds with unknown results.
700	J-9	100700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.
701	J-1	100701	Journal open.
705	J-2	100705	Morning weather report.

DECLASSIFIED

Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 3rd Marines

Time: Open-Close On 2000H Mar To 312400H Mar 6

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTI TAKEN
0810		J-3	100810	BB-H To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS vicinity BT 006648, suspect stated he was a spy for the VC, his mission was to fish on the Ha Dong bridge and spy on USMC positions. Stated he was to report to a man named DUCC, age 30 who lived in Sub Hamlet #1 in Bich Bac village. Also states there are 6 more VC living in village. Was forwarded to ITT.	
0820		J-4	100820	BB-G To BB-2: Apprehended 1 17 year VN male with chest wound found vicinity BT 005647, same area as sighting three VN at 0615.	
0835		J-5	100835	BB-F To BB-2: Have 160 villagers and are proceeding to S. collecting point. Are blowing gates and working to blocking position.	
1250		J-6	101250	BB-H To BB-2: Road patrol on the Anderson trail was confronted by a young boy that stated the VC instructed four children to go to An Tu (1) (BT 024639) and pass out grenades to other children to throw at Marines.	
1400		J-7	101400	BB-H To BB-2: Destroyed 3 small tunnels 10x3x4 at BT 007647 and 1 155mm dud at BT 005649.	
1440		J-8	101440	BB-G To BB-2: Have blown one foxhole and 14 gates and filled 100 meters of trenchline at AT 997639 to BT 003639.	
2145		J-9	102145	Apprehended 3 VCS from tunnel vicinity BT 007647. 3 VC KIA at same area. Captured one ChiCom grenade, one Russian Carb.	
2200		J-10	102200	BB-Y To BB-2: Bridge #3 reports a fire fight between skivie houses and an unknown force on westside of road.	
2220		J-11	102220	BB-Y To BB-2: Bridge #2 reports about 30 lights on at BT 01685, east side of at junction of 1 and 1A.	
1940		J-12	101940	BB-G To BB-2: Receiving heavy S* fire from coord AT 982 S. 641. Returned fire and dispatched one ontos and one squad to try and run them down.	
1945		J-13	101945	BB-G To BB-2: Fired 30 rounds SA and 4 M-79 rounds at snipers; they went into treeline and contact was lost near Thai Cam (vicinity AT 979637. Ontos and squad returned to CP.	
0700		J-14	110700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701		J-1	100701	Journal open.	

DECLASSIFIED

Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
0705	J-2	110705	Morning weather report.	
0812	J-3	110812	BB-Y To BB-2: Post #7 vicinity AT 989 received 7-10 rounds S SA fire from unknown position to their front. Patrol dispate with negative results.	
1000	J-4	111000	BB-G To BB-2: Reports finding a trench along river vicinity coord BT 002640. Trench was 100 meters long reaching to BT 0 640.	
1940	J-5	111945	BB-G To BB-2: Perimeter received heavy SA fire from AT S. 982641. SA fire was returned and a squad with Ontos was disp dispatched from AT 981643. Attempted to maintain contact with VC. The squad fired 30 rounds SA and 4 rounds M-79 into suspected VC position vicinity AT 979639. VC broke contact and moved into treeline at AT 977639.	
2200	J-6	112200	BB-Y To BB-2: Bridge #1 heard 600-700 rounds being fired as well as grenades and M-79 rounds. At 2200 one round of WP was seen exploding and starting a fire. Fire fight was to south and 600-700 meters east of the bridge.	
2306	J-7	112306	Bridge #3 To BB-2: Report that an unknown number of VC fired approx 200-300 rounds of SA fire and at least one grenade into ARVN Ranger positions vicinity AT 981637. About 300 rounds SA fire and 13 grenades were reported by bridge #2. Bo Mung reports Rangers held their positions and had no Cas.	
0700	J-8	120700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
	J-1	120701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	120705	Morning weather report.	
205	J-3	121205	BB-H To BB-2: HP2 (BT 015622) received approx 25 rounds SA S. fire from 5 VC at BT 013618 in woodline (believed Carbine and BAR). Patrol returned fire with 10 rounds 60mm mortars, 3 rounds WP, and 200 rounds SA and assualted woodline. Patrol found 10 spent 7.62 (Russian) cartridges, and a 100m long trench which ran SE-NW, and was used by VC as an escape route.	
0905	J-4	121905	Sen-3 To BB-3: Hill 55 just reported receiving 8 rounds S. mortar fire, resulting in one WIA.	
0950	J-5	121950	Fertilizer-2 To BB-2: An estimated 10 VC fired 50-60 rounds S SA at coord BT 085619 and BT 075613.	

Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
OUT	NO.	DTG	
1955	J-6	121955	BB-G To BB-2: G-6 reports seeing two tracers crossing in S. front of his CP along grid square 9962, and appearing to come from about 1000meters in front of Hotel's CP.
1957	J-7	121957	Sen-3 To BB-2: Be advised that a VC Bn is reported to be S. in grid square 9558.
0130	J-8	130130	Sen-2 To BB-2: HVDH reports VC have urged villagers from S. surrounding Da Nang to go to Da Nang on 13 March under the guise of business men and buddhist youths and demonstrate.
0700	J-9	130700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting.
0701	J-1	130701	Journal open.
0705	J-2	130705	Morning weather report.
0820	J-3	130820	BB-H To BB-2: HA2 on way to ambush position heard movement S in field short distance to west. Stopped and took up firing positions. Saw fire figures moving North toward southeast corner of H Company Perimeter. Opened fire and VC returned fire. HA2 assaulted VC position but VC had fled. Suspected that they withdrew to southwest. HA2 found one VC badly wounded who died of wounds shortly after. Recovered one hand and one rifle grenade from VC body. H Company fired 10 HE mortar rounds along suspected route of withdrawal. One Marine WIA shot in leg was evacuated. Patrol returned to CP and was replaced another patrol which staked out the one VC KIA and discovered another VC KIA with grenades at 0715. This patrol made a daylight check of the area and found one more VC KIA, evidence that a 4th had been dragged away. One K-50 and a total of 10 grenades and several documents were found.
0915	J-4	130915	BB-H To BB-2: In reference to entry 130820H, 12 handgrenades were found. 8 Chicom (Home made) and 4 tomatoe cans. One rifle grenade, 1 satchel charge. 1 K-50 and 7 K-50 magazines, plus ammo for M-1 U. S. rifle. Also found was one whistle, 3 cartridge belts, each VC had a 6" diameter bamboo star somewhere on their body's and red bands on left wrist. Numerous pamphlets and documents.
1045	J-5	131045	BB-H To BB-2: Received one round 60 mm mortar at BT 014634. E No damage resulted. Apneared to have come from SW. request AC to check area out. GS 0162 and 0163.

None H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME OUT	SR NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OR DERS.	ACTI TAKEN
050	J-6	131050	BB-G To BB-2: Company perimeter observed 2 VC in neat western type dress with short trim hair cuts carrying PRC-6 radios moving forward of there perimeter at BT 993634.	
1350	J-7	131350	BB-H To BB-2: Received 7-8 rounds SA fire from BT 015623, S patrol was at BT 015626. Returned heavy SA fire with all wea and sent a squad to search the area. Searched area with negat results, VC fled area. No casualties.	
1405	J-8	131405	BB-H To BB-2: Patrol received another 5 rounds SA fire from same area, went to check it out.	
1450	J-9	131450	Swain-3 To BB-3: Results of search and destroy in DuckY (1): Destroyed 7 tunnels (Average 3'x4'x10'), trenchline and 1 bun in GS 9760, 9761, 9860, 9861 found 1 medicine kit and captured VCS in same area. The tunnels and trenches were not freshly dug but were well maintained.	
1830	J-10	131830	BB-G To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS at AT 999647. VCS was interrogated at 1930 but would not talk, was reinterrogated at 0400 and admitted being a member of the young mans association making punji stakes and digging holes for VC. Also stated that there was 2 VC squads in vicinity of BT 001645.	
0700	J-11	140700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	130701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	140705	Morning weather report.	
0730	J-3	140730	BB-G To BB-2: Patrol found 1 MCI carton full of C-4 and one S part of PRC battery in home at BT 001645.	
0930	J-4	140930	BB-G To BB-2: Sustained 2 WIA's from a boobytrapped M-26 S, frag grenade at AT 997637.	
1940	J-5	141940	BB-H To BB-2: Patrol pickedup one VCS in Thang Quit (1) S. (0362). After questioning turned out to be a retired ARVN. Says he was in Thanh Quit (1) the day after H Co had 3 VC KIA on 13 mar. Villagers told him that 6-7 VC were killed. Some from the mortar fire, all these VC were out of Thang Quit (1) Also gave two names of VC now in Thanh Quit (1) they are: Ngu Huu KIEM, Guerrilla, and Le Tu KHUONG, Guerrilla leader, size of unit unknown. Released VCs after questioning him. Will question him again in near future.	

DECLASSIFIED

Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar to 312400H Mar 66

TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACT TIME
0700	J-6	150700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	150701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	150705	Morning weather report.	
0945	J-3	150945	BB-G To BB-2: Reported receiving 10 rounds SA fire from S. vicinity BT 001620. Golf elements at T 000632. 7 rounds of mm mortar were fired on suspected VC position. Fire ceased. At 0935 two WIA's were reported from SA fire. Estimated 2 snipers.	
1150	J-4	151450	BB-E To BB-2: Reported blowing one tunnel vicinity BT 055663. Also two spider traps. Tunnel 70'x4'x4', reinforced with bamboo, metal stakes and sheet metal. Approx 20lbs of C-4 was used to destroy tunnel.	
1645	J-5	151645	BB-Y To BB-2: Received from a policeman a list of known VC in Duong Son (2). Person: He has seen them pickup grenades and other munitions that Marines have discarded.	
2315	J-6	152135	BB-2 To BB-E: Be advised at 151800H Polish reported to Sen-2 that 2 boats with 8 people in each and 20 people swimming across river at BT 056627 and BT 056617. 12-19 boats large enough to carry 200 people in same area.	
0700	J-7	160700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	160701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	160705	Morning weather report.	
0745	J-3	160745	BB-H To BB-2: Lead elements at BT 015627 and BT 017626. At 160710H received 5 rounds of SA fire from BT 015623. No casualties, no fire was returned.	
0955	J-4	160955	BB-E To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS at BT 033620, VCS wife went to HVDH to get him a new ID card. Forwarded to HVDH.	
1000	J-5	161000	BB-H To BB-2: Received 20 rounds SA fire from 2 or 3 weapons from BT 016616. Moving to that area now. No casualties.	
1110	J-6	161110	Sen-2 (Naval Advisory Detachment) To BB-2: At 152022H a NAD informer passed on to a intelligence team that VC have a MF Company with approx 100 men between Tu Cau (BT 0365) and Khue Bong (BT 0570), armed with 3 82MM mortars with 90 rounds ammo	

the H unless otherwise not ed. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd En., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

TIME	SER	ACTI		
OUT	NC.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	TAKE
with guerillas in support. Company commander - Tran Doa, mission to mortar Da Nang AB from a position north of Khue Bong, 2 Mortars will be moved with guerillas to Son Thy Ap (BT 067710) tomorrow night. Guerillas will attack French bunkers at BT 082697. III MAF rates D-3.				
1111	J-7	161111	Sen-2 To BB-2: At 160840H AO at BT 015674 observed 4 San S. Pans in Song Bau Xu river heading east.	
1120	J-8	161120	BB-E To BB-2: Destroyed 1 tunnel at BT 031618, 4'x3'x4' S. reinforced with bamboo. Apprehended 1 VCS at BT 033620 with no ID card, admitted being UA from ARVN unit at HUE. To be forwarded on resupply run.	
1150	J-9	161150	BB-G To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS in house at BT 033620 which had a large quantity of C-4 inside. Forwarded to ITT.	
1200	J-10	161200	BB-H To BB-2: Engaged in destroying trenches and covered pur	
1250	J-11	161250	BB-H To BB-2: Presently destroying positions at BT 015620. Road patrol at BT 026036 reports receiving 5 rounds of SA fire from tree line adjacent to road.	
1323	J-12	161323	BB-H To BB-2: Received moderate volume of SA fire from estimated 5 VC in a cane field at BT 004624. Returned with heavy SA fire with unknown results.	
1500	J-13	161500	BB-H To BB-2: Destroyed 100 meters covered trenchline at GS' 0161 and 0162, also a 105 dud destroyed at BT 017625.	
1615	J-4	162115	Sen-2 (HVDH) To BB-2: Reports that 1 VC company armed with 3 82mm mortars are located in the square formed by GS's 0366, 0368, 0568 and 0566. Mission to attack hamlets of Tung Lam GS 0370 and Co Man in GS 0268 tonight HVDH rates B-2.	
0700	J-5	170700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting.	
0701	J-1	170701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	170705	Morning weather report.	
1117	J-3	171117	BB-E To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS at BT 017627, has papers S. showing he was not accepted by ARVN in 1964, but has no I.D. Will bring him in for more interrogation.	

UNCLASSIFIED

Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Pl., 9th Marines
 Time: 010000H Mar To 312400H Mar 66

LINE OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTIC. TAKEN
345	J-4	171345	BB-F To BB-2: EP2 destroyed 3 tunnels vicinity BT 031628, BT 025626, and BT 025622. All bamboo reinforced, one 14'x4'x3', other two 6'x4'x3'. 25 lbs of C-4 was used to blow them.	
000	J-5	172000	Sen-2 To BB-2: Information from Quang Nam states there are S. 3 VC Bn appearing in the northern of Dien Ban Dist. 1st Bn commanded by Mr Hoa Zuan Lam. Strength-300 men, equiped with 1 75mm howitzer, 2 81mm mortars, 4 60 mortars, 2 MG's, has move to Chau La (AT 998603) and Giang La (AT 972603). 2nd Bn commanded by Dan Quang Trach with strength of 350 men, equiped with 1 81mm mortar, 2 MG's (30 Cal), 1 60mm mortar, 1 Radio (TR-20), and 1 GRC-9, hiding at Thanh Son (AT 973640 and AT 999628). 3rd Bn moved from Duy Xuyen to Phu Ky (AT 998557 and BT 003560), equipped with 2 57RR, 2 or 3 40mm weapons, 1 MG (50 Cal), 1 MG (30 Cal), 2 81mm mortars, 3 60mm mortars and 1 Radio (TR-20). The above 3 Battalions maybe of the 6th/308 Regt, under the command of Mr Vo Xuan Lam who is confirmed many times. The VC reinforce these troops in order to attack our units taking part in campaign (Pacification Plan). Quang Nam Rates B-3. Sen Rates F-3.	
30 Late Entry	J-6	171530	BB-G To BB-2: Apprehended 1 VCS at AT 999656. Ranger officer said VCS was very suspicious and was quite aways from his hamle. Forwarded to ITT.	
00	J-7	180700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
01	J-1	180701	Journal open.	
05	J-2	180705	Morning weather report.	
10	J-3	180810	BB-G To BB-2: Patrol at BT 002635 received heavy AR fire from S BT 005634 from an estimated 3-4 VC with AR's. Returned fire with all weapons and 10 rounds HE, 3 rounds WP. Am nowin pursuit of VC who fled toward Phong Vue (BT 010633).	
15	J-4	181615	Shove-2 To BB-2: AO spotted 1 AR/MG position in trench line S. at AT 885549, occupied by 6 people. 1 possilbe MG position possible occupied at AT 886549.	
15	J-5	181725	BB-F To BB-2: Company on search and destroy mission vicinity S. BT 007612 received 40 rounds of SA fire from estimated 10 VC in trenchline vicinity BT 005608, firing from scuthside of the rive Arty fired with unknown results and a total of 5 60mm mortar rounds were received into Co F position wounding 4 Marines. One WIA by SA fire at same coords. UH-1E gunships are strafing and firing rockets at VC positions.	

DECLASSIFIED

The Headquarters otherwise noted.

Platoon: C-2

Organization: Cpl Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 0000H Mar 66 to 312400H Mar 66

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTIC. TAKEN
2100	J-6	182100	BB-F To BB-2: Report that because of heavy S ^A fire and mortal they were unable to received helo's into LZ. One Med Evac chopper was shot down in Company F CP. No casualties reported.	
2300	J-7	182300	WM/E To BB-2: Ceased arty fire on suspected mortar position at BT 010615.	
2340	J-8	182340	BB-F To BB-2: Received a total of 55 60mm mortars, 7 81mm S. mortars. The VC were estimated in strength of 80-90. 4 KIA (Body count).	
0045	J-9	190025	BB-F To BB-2: Reports they received 30 rounds 60mm mortar S. rounds from suspected positions at BT 008612.	
0050	J-10	190050	BB-F To BB-2 ; Art fired at BT 003605 on suspected mortar S. position. AO observed secondary explosions.	
0210	J-11	190210	BB-F To BB-2: Received 7 rounds 81mm mortar and 35-60mm mortar rounds between 0130-0210. Received 1 additional KIA and 1 WIA.	
0425	J-12	190425	BB-F To BB-2: Received 3 rounds 60mm mortar in Company CP. S. No casualties.	
0430	J-13	190430	BB-G To BB-2: Company G elements at AT 995615 report receiving 7-8 rounds SA fire from AT 995613. No casualties, no fire returned.	
0450	J-14	190450	BB-F To BB-2: Received a total of 128 rounds 60's and 18 S. rounds 81's fire. Arty has fired 481 rounds of 105in support of F Company.	
00	J-15	190700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
01	J-1	190701	Journal open.	
05	J-2	190705	Morning weather report.	
15	J-3	190715	Polish-K To BB-2: Landed in LZ (BT 015592), received a few S. rounds harrassing fire. Enemy believed to still be in area. No casualties.	
40	J-4	190840	Polish-K To BB-2: Location BT 011592, 16 VC going N towards S. village. VCS captured in village at BT 010590. 3 VC KIA. We are moving out to follow VC.	
00	J-5	190900	Polish-K To BB-2: Found many tunnels and foxholes in area. S. Too many to destroy. Receiving SA fire from BT 000593, cannot pinpoint targets.	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

One H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 5th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME	SER	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
00			J-6	190930	Polish-H To BB-2: Received 20 rounds SA fire at BT 008591. Fired 3.5 WP, 60mm mortars, and 100 7.62 rounds, checking area, will advise.	
1025			J-7	191025	Polish-K To BB-2: Apprehended 11 VCS at BT 007598 while searching village. Were forwarded to Bn CP. One male VC pointed out by captive as being a VC tax collector. 1 VC female volunteered to show Marines where weapon cache is located in return for safe trip to Da Nang. 7 VCS forwarded to Bn collection point. Female VC returned to PK with interpreter to lead patrol to cache. 3 VC helo evaced to ITI	
0045			J-8	200245	Bridge #2 To BB-2: Bridge security at AT 999699 reported seeing 7 persons in treeline unknown coords vicinity AT 99769. Fired 45-50 rounds and movement ceased will check area at first light.	
0700			J-9	200700	Journal Closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701			J-1	200701	Journal open.	
0705			J-2	200705	Morning weather report.	
0940			J-3	200940	Polish-K To BB-2: Elements at AT 988608 reported a small S. fire fight with 5 VC located at AT 984609. Returned fire with 100 rounds SA fire, 12 grenades, and 4 M-79 rounds. 1 VC KIA was sustained during this incident. He was wearing black shorts and white shirt. VC fled to the north. No weapons were discovered.	
0925			J-4	200925	BB-E To BB-2: Reported receiving 5 rounds S fire from BT 007. HU1E's returned fire with 800 rounds SA fire and also reported 7 VC moving in trenchline same area. Company E again received 10 rounds SA from BT 006577. Returned fire with 30 rounds SA. Check area with negative results.	
0935			J-5	200935	BB-H To BB-2: Reported that minesweeping team found a vertical M-79 round rigged beneath surface of road with board on top vicinity BT 028642. Boobytrap was positioned in tire tracks.	
0952			J-6	200952	Polish-K To BB-2: Elements at AT 991598-A ¹ 996595 reported S receiving sporadic SA fire from treeline vicinity AT 998602 on the north side of the river. No fire was returned.	

-24-

UNCLASSIFIED

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

Line H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

ME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACT TAK
100	J-7	201100	BB-E To BB-2: Elements at vicinity BT 008583 received 30 S. rounds SA fire from BT 006581. Returned fire with 100 rounds 7.62 and 3 M-79 rounds. At 1016 fire was received from BT 01:583. At 1040 fire was received from BT 008585. All incidents were returned with SA fire, 2 VCS were apprehended vicinity AT 994577. Total of 5 VCS during incident.	
1115	J-8	201115	Polish-K To BB-2: Blew a tunnel at AT 994596. When the tunnel blew one VCS jumped out and attempted to flee but was apprehended. Another VCS is believed to be in the tunnel. No further information at this time. Size of tunnel not given.	
1130	J-9	201130	Polish-K To BB-2: Reported at vicinity AT 984607 received an unknown number of SA rounds from vicinity AT 976595. Area was checked and one VC KIA (body count) was found.	
1220	J-10	201220	Polish-K To BB-2: Reports vicinity AT 994596 put one VCS on a chopper with uniforms. No other details available.	
1235	J-11	201225	BB-E To BB-2: At BT 011586 reported receiving 2 rounds SA fire from unknown position. The area was checked with negative results.	
1250	J-12	201250	BB-E To BB-2: Vicinity BT 009586 to BT 011586 reported receiving SA fire vicinity BT 010589. 5 to 10 VC appeared to be on both sides of river to the south. No SA fire was returned.	
1320	J-13	201320	BB-E To BB-2: Vicinity BT 009586 reported apprehending 6 VCS vicinity BT 008584 where personnel had been seen at 1250H.	
1400	J-14	201430	Polish-K To BB-2: Reported at Vicinity AT 994596 blowing 3 tunnels 50 feet long vicinity AT 993597. Digging through ruins for weapons discovered 3 VC KIA and 1 VN boy with fragmentation wounds.	
1500	J-15	201500	Polish-K To BB-2: reported at Vicinity BT 006596 receiving S. 25 rounds SA fire from BT 005594. Returned fire with 300 rounds SA fire and one round 60mm mortar. No casualties.	
1505	J-16	201505	BB-F To BB-2: Reported continuing to destroy caves and S. fighting holes from AT 998606 to BT 008608. Area reported extremely honey combed with fighting positions, many only a few days old. Arty mission of 18 Mar did extensive damage from river 300-350 yards south throughout area. Also reported destroying 330 meters of trench 2'x4', one reinforced bunker 10'x6' at AT 997606, 1 tunnel 2'x10' long. 1 Bamboo bridge 2 meters long at AT 998606. Approx 2400 meters of trench and 2 fighting holes to be blown. This does not include bunkers.	

Done if unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2d Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	SER	ACTI		
GT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	TAKE
1745	J-17	201745	Polish-K To BB-2: Reported that AT 1740 as Heli's landed for resupply vicinity BT 994606 received an unknown number of SA fire from vicinity AT 994605. Unit was sent in pursuit of VC with negative results.	
1854	J-18	201754	Polish-K To BB-2: Reported that elements of Company CP moving into a new location received 2 WA's caused by boobytrapped & mortar vicinity AT 989604. It was discovered that the round was boobytrapped.	
1900	J-19	201900	BB-F To BB-2: Reported apprehending one VCS with defaced ID card vicinity ET 013615. Is being held at Company F CP during the night.	
1810	J-20	201810	BB-E To BB-2: Reported seeing one VC with weapon vicinity S. BT 011591. 7 rounds were directed at VC killing him. Weapon was not found after through search of house and area. Apprehended man's wife who had ID card. VC body had billfold, ID Card and 1-30 Cal. round.	
2000	J-21	202000	BB-F To BB-2: At vicinity BT 013615 received 10 rounds SA & fire from vicinity BT 007617. Returned fire with 6-60mm mortars. Illuminated area with arty. Searched area with negative results.	
2015	J-22	202015	Polish-K To BB-2: Elements vicinity AT 994606 reported S. hearing screams vicinity BT 000600. Started at 2015 and has stopped now. Believed to be VC PsyWar team. Patrol checked area with negative results.	
2115	J-23	202115	BB-F To BB-2: Elements located at BT 013615 reported receiving one round 60mm mortar (dud) vicinity BT 010610. A second mortar was received 20 minutes later at BT 011610, could not determine origin of round, no action taken.	
0700	J-24	210700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	210701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	210705	Morning weather report.	
0745	J-3	210745	BB-E To BB-2: Elements vicinity BT 019573 reported that S. resupply choppers received approx 10 rounds SA fire from vicinity BT 013593. AO is on station and patrol is moving to that area.	

DECLASSIFIED

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

Done H unless otherwise noted.

Section 1-2

Organization: 2d. Bn., 3d Marines

Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

LINE OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTIC TAKEN
0930	J-4	210830	Polish-K To BB-2: Reported that civilians brought 4 dead S. civilians into their CP, vicinity AT 994605, 2 children, 2 women (1 pregnant) and one male WIA. Interpreter sent to their location for further information.	
0930	J-5	210930	Polish-K To BB-2: At vicinity AT 994605 after interrogation of villagers it was revealed that the VC urge them to wail and shout near USMC positions when villagers are killed by AI. Believe this to be what occurred vicinity BT 005605 last night. Money was requested to pay for dead villagers.	
0931	J-6	210930	BB-Y To BB-2: 4 VCS arrived at Bn CP from company K after apprehending them vicinity AT 991600. All were in area where sniper fire had emanated last night vicinity AT 994605.	
1005	J-7	211055	Polish-K To BB-2: Company K reported receiving 2 WIA from S a boobytrapped M-26 frag grenade vicinity AT 978612. At this time SA fire from vicinity AT 980608 entered area of WIA's. Heavy SA fire was returned. Fire ceased. 3 WIA's.	
1036	J-8	211036	BB-F To BB-2: Reported destroying 25 meters of trenchline S. at BT 009609 and 50 meters of trenchline at AT 975612. At 211115H Company F reported another 125 meters of trench line being destroyed at BT 015602.	
1115	J-9	211115	BB-E To BB-2: reported destroying 1 cave and 8 tunnels vicinity BT 006607.	
1130	J-10	211130	Polish-K To BB-2: At vicinity AT 994604 reported seeing 2 S VC in black PJ's running south at AT 996604. Fired 12 rounds SA fire and observed two (2) VC KIA. Sent squad to recover bodies but they were drug away.	
1250	J-11	211250	Polish-K To BB-2: At vicinity AT 994604 reported receiving S one 60mm mortar round. Suspected position vicinity AT 993602. Area was checked with negative results.	
2200	J-12	212200	Bridge Security #2 To BB-2: At AT 999699 reported receiving 150 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 996698. Dispatched mobile force from Bn CP to check area and reported negative contact. During fire fight a grenade had been thrown, severing all communication lines to Regiment.	
0700	J-13	220700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	220701	Journal open.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

None if unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACT. M. M.
0705	J-2	220705	Morning weather report.	
0745	J-3	220745	BB-F To BB-2: Reported while operating in vicinity AT 995 609 detonated a boobytrapped grenade, type unknown. 1 USMC WIA.	
0735	J-4	220735	Sen-2 To BB-2: III MAF COC AO observed 6 men moving in trenchline vicinity AT 980618. As AO flew over, men tried to hide. They were wearing white clothes with brown covers.	
0740	J-5	220740	Sen-2 To BB-2: III MAF COC AO observed 10 men running along river at AT 983610.	
0815	J-6	220815	Polish-K To BB-2: While operating vicinity AT 997606 reported receiving 3 60mm mortars from an unknown vicinity position. Six WIA were sustained. Investigating 4 VC were observed vicinity BT 005603 wearing green packs and carrying what appear to be AR's. Squad brought VC under fire and killed 4 VC (Bo count). No weapons were found. A crater analysis revealed that the rounds fired were either M-79 or rifle grenades.	
0815	J-7	220815	Polish-K To BB-2: While operating vicinity BT 005604 to BT 600 reported moderate SA fire from an estimated platoon of V dressed in grey shirts and brown trousers armed with 2-3 MG, M-79, 60mm mortar, Carbines, and BAR's, dug into trenchline vicinity BT 003607. SA fire returned. Results unknown.	
0845	J-8	220845	BB-F To BB-2: Reported receiving one (1) WIA vicinity AT 995610 from M-26 fragmentation grenade.	
1100	J-9	221100	BB-F To BB-2: Reported apprehending two (2) VCS vicinity AT 983616. Interpreter stated one man claimed to be an ARVN. He acted very arrogant and both were in an area from where SA fire had originated.	
1145	J-10	221145	BB-F To BB-2: Reported apprehending one (1) VCS vicinity S AT 993609. Man acted suspicious and was thought to be lying. All three (3) VCS to be forwarded to Bn collection point for further disposition.	
1335	J-11	221335	BB-G To BB-2: While operating vicinity AT 997636 reported 3 sustaining one (1) WIA from a boobytrapped grenade (type unknown). One (1) USMC WIA.	
1448	J-12	221448	BB-G To BB-2: While operating in vicinity AT 994636 reported receiving 3 rounds SA fire from coords BT 002632. Fire was not returned.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

None of units other than noted: Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

TIME I OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTIC TAKEN
1505	J-13	221505	BB-E To BB-2: Operating vicinity AT 954573 reported receiving 7 rounds SA fire from vicinity AT 958570. Returned fire with 50 rounds SA and 6 M-79 rounds. Two VC KIA (Body count) 50 rounds D.	
1510	J-14	221510	BB-H To BB-2: Reported destroying 30 caves and fighting S. holes, 100 meters trenchline vicinity BT 014617 and 150 meter fence-line vicinity BT 016622.	
2214	J-15	222214	BB-E To BB-2: Reported destroying 4 emplacements 3'x4'x5' at AT 955571 and one (1) emplacement 5'x5'x20' at AT 946572. Company G reported destroying two (2) boobytrapped Chi Com grenades at BT 003635 and BT 006622. While destroying last boobytrap sustained one (1) WIA. One 57RR round and casing were reported destroyed vicinity BT 006622. Eight (8) gates were destroyed at BT 002630, BT 006623, BT 003612, and BT 00615.	
0030	J-16	230030	BB-F To BB-2: Ambush located vicinity BT 008613 heard 4-5 S figures moving vicinity BT 010612. 6 M-79 rounds, 4 60mm mortars and 5 4.2 mortar illumination rounds were fired. Area was searched with negative results.	
0700	J-17	230700	Journal closed for 24 hour reporting period.	
0701	J-1	230701	Journal open.	
0705	J-2	230705	Morning weather report.	
0730	J-3	230730	Platoon-M To BB-2: Company elements operating vicinity BT000600 reported that their lead elements received light SA fire from vicinity BT 007535. The VC position was assaulted and the VC fled the area. One USMC WIA.	
0750	J-4	230750	BB-E To BB-2: Platoon operating vicinity AT 948586 reported apprehending 1 VCS who, the ARVN say, was found in an area where the VC only occupy. Man was forwarded to ITT for further disposition.	
1110	J-5	231110	Sen-2 To BB-2: Shove-2 (HVDH) reports one VC Plt (MF) S. hiding vicinity AT 999664 to BT 000645. Also 1 intelligence cell hiding in Giang Dong vicinity BT 004670. Rated B-2.	
1115	J-6	231115	BB-E To BB-2: Patrol operating vicinity AT 928583 observed 2 VN males wearing black clothing running away from patrol vicinity AT 927582. A warning shot was fire, VC continued	

DECLASSIFIED

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

One H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2
 Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines
 Time: Open-Close 010000H To 312400H Mar 66

TIME	SER	ACTIC TAKEN	
OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.
to run towards village vicinity AT 925579. Patrol fired again and observed what looked like one man fall. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. One VC WIA (Possible).			
1215	J-7	231215	BB-E To BB-2: While operating vicinity AT 942593 reported S. destroying 7 shelters 8'x5'x10'. One (1) VCS was found in one of the shelters and tried to escape while being interrogated. VCS was evacuated to ITT for further investigation.
1215	J-8	231215	BB-F To BB-2: While operating in the vicinity AT 992578 S. reported destroying 250 meters of trenchline vicinity same coordinates. Trench was reported 2'x4'.
1250	J-9	231250	Polish-M To BB-2: Elements operating vicinity AT 983575 S. reported receiving sporadic harassing SA fire from vicinity AT 984579. Returned fire with light SA fire. A patrol was dispatched to investigate. No USMC casualties.
1335	J-10	231335	BL-E To BB-2: Platoon operating vicinity AT 942593 reported discovering two (2) pair khaki trousers, one (1) USMC utility shirt and cap, same coord. Will forward.
1350	J-11	231350	Polish-M To BB-2: Reported destroying 14 reinforced bunkers vicinity GS 9857. Patrol returned with 3 VCS apprehended vicinity AT 984579, where SA fire had emanated.
1443	J-12	231443	Polish-M To BB-2: Reported destroying an additional 17 reinforced bunkers vicinity AT 981574 and apprehended one (1) VCS same vicinity. VCS was taken to ITT for further interrogation.
1500	J-13	231500	BB-H To BB-2: Reported a patrol operating vicinity BT 006 S 633 reported flushing 5 VCS, same area, described as wearing green shirts, and what appeared to be weapons. VC ran south into cane field and patrol pursued by fire. A total of 20 rounds SA and 4 round M-79 rounds were fired. The area was investigated with negative results.
2000	J-14	232000	BB-F To BB-2: Ambush patrol reported as it moved towards S. the ambush site, vicinity BT 007610, Gongs, Drums, and clinking noises were heard. Seemed as though these sounds moved along with the patrol. Patrol returned to the company area.
2350	J-15	232350	Sen-2 To BB-2: Hoi An Lu reports 1 VC company vicinity S. BT 043634, BT 042644, BT 033627 and BT 019637. No rating given. Rated F-3 by Sen-2.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Section 1-2
 Organization: 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines
 Time: 000000H to 312400 Mar 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
0137		16	240137	Company H reported 4 men were seen vic coord AT993678. One round of illumination was fired figures went down and fired four rounds. Contact was then broken.	S
0600		17	240600	Journal Closed. Journal opened 0601	
0750		18	240750	Received morning weather report	
0800		2	240800	PGF Platoon patrol today from 012614 to 020616 to 011608. Other 2 Plt will destroy fortifications at 008610 and 012616.	S.
1110		3	241110	PGF at BT019608 received S/A fire from vic BT024609. Returned fire, S/A fire ceased. Continued on patrol. S.	
1245		4	241245	PGF 6-1VC KIA coord BT018607, total VC KIA (2). One VC mine field discovered at BT020608, also VC are fording river at same location as mine field, a path leads around field to the river crossing point (Note: It takes only three strokes to swim across river.) Apparent that a new trench line is being dug by 014605 to 014607. No weapons were taken from VC due to intervening body of water. Although VC's body were completely riddled with bullets, VC were wearing peasants cloths, black tops and brown shorts.	
1500		5	241500	Fr: Sen-2, One VC squad at Phung Son 3&4, Dong Phu 1 at AT943649. Another VC squad at Dong Phu (3) AT 954628. In He Chan AT936623-1NVN Co w/125 men w/25 Chi Com advisors, Co CO 2nd Lt Ngo Chan Hong/armed with 1-60 Mortar and 15 rounds, 1-30 Cal MG, 4-M-1 rifles, 5- Carbines, 15-Russian Rifles, Advisors have grease guns, beware of kahki uniforms and brush hats camouflaged with leaves, Company was at Dai An.	
1510		6	241435	PGF received 5 rds S/A fire from unknown number of VC at AT995627. Returned fire with 60 mortars. Part 1 from G-1 moving to location of VC. A0 observed area with negative results. A0 did observe 2 VC at coord AT004611, aity being called in.	
1000 LATE ENTRY		7	241000	Co H at about 0015 the road sweep team called about a mine buried in the road at AT025637. The engineers used a grappling hook and removed the mine which consisted of about 20lbs of explosives and a pressure release type devise. The blasting cap has no identification marks on it but appears to be a standard cap.	
1730		8	241130		

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H until otherwise noted. Section S-2
 Organization: 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines
 Time 010000 to 312400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
2000		9	242000	At Yen Ne (1) the insulation was stripped off comm wire and identification tags were missing, looks suspicious, could have been tampered with or tapped. S.	
2200		10	242200	Bridge Sec loc 999699 reported receiving approx 300 rds A/W fire from trenchline vic coord AT986696. Returned approx 500 rds S/A fire, 5-81 illum and 15 81 HE. VC ceased fire, unknown VC cas. at 2230 rcvd 20 rds from same vic, returned w/8-81 HE, fire ceased.	S.
2245		11	242245	Co H&S security vic coord AT993677 reported sighting 2-3VC in coord AT994677. An OP threw one grenade, a few minutes later 2 men in white were seen near entrance of mine field and one grenade was thrown. Area was searched w/negative results.	
0305		12	250305	Bridge Security on bridge 2 coord AT999699 reported receiving approx 50-60 rds S/A fire from an unknown number of VC positioned at coord AT996696 and returned fire with 100 rds S/A and 1-81 illum and 11-81 HE rds. VC casualties unknown, Neg USMC casualties.	
0600		13	250600	Journal Closed	
0601		1	250601	Journal opened	
0710		2	250710	Co H&S patrol operating in vic coord AT996679 reported apprehending one VCS female. She was acting of a very suspicious nature.	
1000		3	251000	Co G reported apprehending two VC on patrol vic coord AT991632. One VCS was observed digging holes along trail every 20 meters or so. Second VCS was observed entering village from South. He made contact with a woman villager and upon seeing the patrol tried to flee. All 3 VCS were forwarded to ITT.	
1130		4	251130	Co G reported one plt operating in vic BT000630 found two boobytraps, one M-26 fragmentation and one large Chi Com grenade with trip wire in a tree line. As the plt was attempting to blow the treeline they received approx 6-10 rounds S/A fire from vic BT003634. An 81 mission was fired, 3WF, 4HE rds, area was checked with negative results. A later report stated that the patrol found and destroyed one(1) Bangalore Torpedo concealed in brush vicinity BT 001628, ten (10) fighting holes and one (1) tunnel 8'x20' vicinity AT 992624.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time: Zone: **Time** **Interview** noted **Section: S-2**
DECLASSIFIED **Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines**
Time: 010000H to 312400H Mar 1966

THE IN	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKE
2205	5	252205	Co G plt patrol base vic coord BT005630 reported receiving 15-20 rds SA fire from vic coord BT005624. returned fire w/81mm Mortars 3HE&3WP. Area was searched with negative results.	
0045	6	260045	Co H&S patrol operating in vic coord AT997678 observed what seemed like a man following them. 20 rds of SA fire was directed at the man. Area was checked with neg ative results.	
0235	7	260235	Co G reported receiving two rounds 60mm Mortars vic coord BT005625. An 81mm Mortar mission was fired (10WP & 9HE) on suspected VC position coord BT005630.	
0600	8	260600	Journal Closed	
0601	1	260601	Journal Opened	
2210	2	262210	Co G plt operating vic coord BT006631 received 8-81mm Mortar rds vic coord BT006629. Returned fire vic coord BT005611, suspected VC mortar position w/11 rds 81mm mortars. No USMC Casualties.	
2330	3	262330	Company G received an additional 4 rds in same vic. Request that Senator Baily fire preplanned concentration on suspected VC mortar position.	
0600	4	270600	Journal Closed	
0601	1	270601	Journal Opened	
0830	2	270830	Late Entry: BBLA reported that between 2100 and 2130 their radios were being janned by the Vietnamese.	
0850	3	270830	Late Entry: CoG reported that at 2300 prior to the Mortar attack they heard drums beating in vic BT006626. Marines fired on that position which was were the VC fired on making a crater analysis useless.	
1030	4	271030	Co G operating in vic AT992608 destroyed 600 meters of trench line.	
1330	5	271330	Co G plt reported destroying 1700 meters of trenchline 50 meters of tunnel and 2 caves, also 1 105 dud.	
1530	6	271530	Co G destroyed 2000 meters of trenchline, 200 meters of tunnel and 40 fox holes.	
2210	7	272210	Co G vic coord 006631 received 8-81mm Mortar rds at vic BT006629. Returned fire at the suspected mortar position w/11 rds of 81 Mortars	

DECLASSIFIED

Line Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~WIRELESS~~

Section: S-2

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time: 010000H to 312400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	IN INCIDENT, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG
0330	8	272330	CoG received an additional 4 rds 81mm mortars in the same vicinity.
0600	9	280600	Journal Closed
0601	1	280601	Journal opened
1020	2	281020	CoF operating vic coord BT035619 received 10 rds SA fire from vic coord BT034616. Returned fire with 25 rds SA fire and 1 LAAM, fire ceased, negative casualties.
1210	3	281210	Co F operating in vic coord BT040637 received 10 rounds SA fire from BT040639. This area was searched and no males were found.
1500	4	281500	Co H reported bridge vic coord BT007607 has been blown and is almost impassable
1520	5	281520	Co F reported apprehending one VC vic coord BT042644. without weapon but who had anti american literature. The VC stated that he received grenades nightly from the vic of his apprehension. Was forwarded to ITT for further interrogation. Also apprehended two VC at above coord, because both were of military age they were forwarded to ITT.
1301	6	281301	Co H reported while helos landed vic coord BT009601 25 rds of SA fire was received from vic coord BT008598. An HU-1E suppressed this fire and no fire was returned. A report was received from another HU-1E that 10 VC dressed in black were seen running across foot bridge vic coord BT009607 in a northerly direction. No USMC casualties.
1345	7	28134881345	Co H operating vic coord BT005598 reported observing 1 VC running across rice paddy vic coord BT003610. One round was fired and VC was observed falling. A search of the area was made with negative results. 1 VC WIA(Possible). VC was approx 5'10" and was wearing utilities.
2000	8	282000	Co H operating vic coord BT006607 reported receiving an unknown number of SA fire from coord BT009609. Neg casualties. No fire was returned.
2007	9	282007	Co F ambush located vic BT038643 reported firing on 8 people leaving a building at BT041643. At same time the ambush sight received 20-40rds SA fire from vic BT041645. When fire ceased the ambush patrol returned to sight and found blood and evidence of 2 people being drug away. Possible 3 VC WIA. This ambush was set up on information gained from VC apprehended earlier in day.

DECLASSIFIED

DEPT. OF CLASSIFICATION

Section: S-
Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines
Time: 010000H to 312000H Mar 1966

TIME	OUT	SEI.	INCIDENT	MESSAGE, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
1030	10	280020	Co H operating BT006607	received information from villagers that there had been 10-12 VC in the area now occupied by Co H. Also reported 200 VC who are armed w/60mm Mortars. The VC would not permit villagers to observe their activities.	
2205	11	282205	Co H operating vic coord BT006607	reported that at 2100 villagers were beating on drums, bamboo and symbols vic coord BT007613, BT004613. Fire was received. (8-10 rds) SA fire from BT015604 from an estimated 1-2 carbines and 8-10 M-1's. Fire was not returned	
0600	12	290600	Journal	Closed	
0601	1	290601	Journal	Opened	
0925	2	290925	Co H&S operating vic coord BT016606	reported finding VN signs warning the villagers that the river bank in that area was mined.	
0930	3	290930	Co H&S operating in vic BT020604 to BT016604	rcvd 4 rds SA fire from vic BT024607, returned fire with moderate SA and 81mm mortar fire. It was reported that the mortars fell short of the target causing 8 USMC WIA vic coord BT016605	
1100	4	291100	Co G patrol operating vic coord BT000657	received heavy automatic weapons fire from vic BT001651. Artillery was fired into area. Fire ceased, results unknown.	
1620	5	291620	Co H operating vic coord BT016605	reported receiving light SA fire from vic BT016609, fire was returned, moderate fire and M-79 rds. Fire ceased, results unknown.	
1900	6	291900	Co G patrol operating vic BT017627	observed what they thought were 81mm Mortars impacting at Coord BT015625 and 15 rounds impacting at coord BT015625, and 15 rds impacting at BT015623. Sounds of gun fire came from an Easterly direction. 9 more rds were heard impacting in same area at 1920. The patrol was vic coord BT007623 when 30rds SA fire was received from BT000620 at 1920. Moderate SA fire was returned. Fire ceased, results unknown.	
2055	7	292055	Co H vic BT000595	rcvd 35 rds NW fire from BT001590 and returned fire w/3 rds M-79 and moderate sa fire. Fire ceased, no USMC casualties, a few minutes later the CP outer perimeter received 4 grenades, returned fire w/1 M-79. Area was checked with neg results. 2 USMC WIA from fragmentation, no med-evac was necessary.	

25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

None unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2
 Organization: Bn, 9th Marines
 Times: 010000H to 312400H Mar 66

TIME	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
0130		8	292130	Co G plt located BT007617 received an unknown amount of SA fire from vic BT004615. Returned fire w/12 rds 81mm Mortars. Fire ceased, results unknown.	
0230		9	300230	Co H/S reported that a patrol vic coord AT994678 apprehended two suspicious persons who with 8 other people were gathered together in one house. A check was made and neither two lived in the house, both are to be forwarded to Hoa Vang District tomorrow.	
0600		10	300600	Journal Closed	
0601		1	300601	Journal Opened	
0650		2	300650	Co G patrol operating vic coord BT002634 reported destroying a boobytrapped fragmentation grenade causing 3 WIA'S. All were med-evacuated.	
1005		3	301005	Co H operating in vic coord AT9955966 reported apprehending one VCS. He stated that 6 VC carried a body through the area from where CoH had received SA fire earlier. One battle dressing was found in same area with blood on it.	
1010		4	301010	Co G reported destroying 300 meters treeline, trenchline and 3 gates, vic coord BT004632.	
1045		5	301045	Co H operating vic coord AT990599 reported sighting 15-20 VC attempting to cross stream vic coord AT 935604. Request for sparrowhawk was requested but Swain units will make contact.	
1055		6	301055	Co H lead elements operating vic coord AT988601 reported observing 10-12 VC w/weapons and directing fire at lead elements. Co H returned fire, observed four VC falling. Area was checked and 1 Russian Carbine, 50 rds 7.62, 1 ChiCom grenade, and one cartridge belt. 4 VC KIA (Body Count) were observed. Blood spots and drag marks indicated that four others were hit. 4 VC WIA (Poss)	
1410		7	301410	Co G operating in grid square O5 62 reported destroying 500 meters of trench line, 200 meters of fence line, 10 gates and 27 foxholes. One 155 dud was discovered and destroyed.	
1445		8	301445	Co H vic coord AT987602 continued to keep contact, observed 2 VC vic coord AT983603 running through cane field. VC were brought under fire w/5-M-79 rds, observed both VC falling. The area was checked with one VC KIA (Body Count). Blood spot indicated one VC WIA (Poss). No weapons or gear was found.	

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

Zone H unless otherwise noted.
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Section: S-2
 Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 Time: 010000H to 312400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
OUT	NO	DTG	
1525	9	301525	Co H reported that villagers stated 30 VC w/mortars (type unknown) were in vic coord AT987601 and that they fled with the approach of marines.
2040	10	302040	A Co G plt operating vic coord BT005620 rcvd 15 rds SA fire from coord BT001622. 12 rds 81mm Mortar rds were returned. Fire ceased, results unknown.
2055	11	302055	Co H CP vic coord AT986608 reported receiving 8 rds AR fire from coord AT987606. Returned fire with 2 M-79 rds, fire ceased, results unknown.
2115	12	302115	Co F while setting into position at BT015617 rcvd several sniper rds from 2-3 VC. Continued South in an attempt to reestablish contact.
0600	13	310600	Journal Closed
0601	1	310601	Journal Opened
0900	2	310900	Co F picked up VCS at coord BT 029643. VCS were suspect draft dodgers. He said he was a Buddhist priest, he had 4300 piasters on him. There was an old wound in his left leg that he says he rcvd accidentally from friendly troops. Interpreter believes he is lying.
1055	3	311055	Co H reported apprehending 2 VCS at coord AT991598 during search of village.
1150	4	311150	Co C apprehended 5 VCS at coord BT000627. While the patrol was setting in around the village the 5 VCS were seen leaving the village running South. They were apprehended because of their suspicious nature.
1150	5	311150	Co H reported finding extensive trenchlines from AT990598 to AT98595 to AT008596. Depth averages $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet and 2 feet wide, also approx 100 fighting holes in the same area.
1307	6	311307	Co G plt operating vic coord AT997615 reported receiving 20-30 rds SA fire from 5-6 SA weapons from VC position Coord BT000617. Returned fire w/100 rds SA fire and 4-11-79 rds, and 13 81mm Mortars, fire ceased, negative casualties.
1345	7	311345	Resupply chopper vic coord BT004608 reported receiving AW fire from 2 MG's vic coord BT005608. Helo was hit but number of rds fired and number of hits unknown. No casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted

Section: S-2

Organization: 2d Bn, 1st Marines

Time: 010000H to 310000H Mar 1966

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, OTHER	ACTION TAKEN
						INCIDENT, MESSAGES, OTHER	
1500		8	311500			Co H reported detonating an improvised mine in a bamboo thicket vic coord BT007607, the device was described as being similar to a Bangalore torpedo positioned 3-4 ft of the ground clearing a five meter area when detonated. All indications point that a trip wire was used. Concussion caused one WIA 15 meters away. Fragments were found throughout the area in trees. Estimated 20-40 lbs of explosives.	
2045		9	312045			Co G patrol rcvd 40-50 rds SA fire from VC armed w/ 4-5 SA weapons positioned at AT999617.	
2205		10	312205			Co F plt patrol operating in vic of BT012615 rcvd heavy AW fire from VC armed w/ 6-8 AW's positioned in vic BT014609. Arty was requested and 18 rds 105mm were directed at the enemy location.	
2207		11	312207			Co H CP located at BT008604 rcvd 10 rds ineffective SA fire from VC armed w/ 2-3 SA weapons positioned at close range BT008603. Marines did not fire.	
2400		12	312400			Journal Closed for the month of March 1966.	

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 011800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
0001		1	010001	Journal opened	
0015		2	010015	BB-34 YC patrol departed area.	S/F
0027		3	010027	BB-34 - BB-3. 3d illum over CP. This one more to N.W. S/F toward river. Was timed for 7 sec from 1st heard till burst.	S/F
0027		4	010027	BB-34 YB patrol has returned.	S/F
0045		5	010045	BB-34 YD patrol departing.	S/F
0055		6	010055	BB-3 - BB-E. Cited Frag0 59-66. E Go to provide 1 plt S/T/F on stand-by for Operation Rough Rider (South).	S/T/F
0105		7	010105	No tel ambush 2 has returned. Hotel ambush 1 returned F 0115.	F
0135		8	010135	Sen 3 - BB-3. Rec'd from MAF that BB can expect some type of action shortly. Senator is checking for more info.	S/F/T
0220		9	010220	BB-H - BB-3. Have snipers via BT 024630. Illum req.	S/F
0310		10	010310	BB-G - BB-3. Elements have crossed LOD.	S/F
0315		11	010315	BB-34 YD patrol has returned.	S/F
0655		12	010655	BB-E - BB-3. One sqd remaining in Drong Son (3) to guard gear left by Co G. Other 2 pulled back to Co CP for ROUGH RIDER.	S/F
0700		13	010700	PG-G - PG. Advance units at AT 990615 proceeding S/W F One sniper shooting from S.W.	S/W F
0730		14	010730	Sen 3 - BB-3. Pick up 7-8 Korean Marines at Regt at 1030. Senior man may be LtCol.	S/F
0731		15	010730	PG-G - PG-3. Rec arty at AT 989615. Troops in tree line.	S/F
0800		16	010800	PG-G - PG. Marines moving toward fire. Believe to be one or 2 enemy rifles.	S/F
0806		17	010806	PG-E - PG. 3d sqd left to guard Co G gear will return as soon as Gof rear picks up gear.	S/F
0815		18	010815	PG-G - PG. Advance units at AT 990612 and AT 985613.	S/F
0900		19	010900	PG-G advance units searching area vic AT 980612 to AT 984610. No contact.	M/S/F
0930		20	010930	Hotel patrol 3 has departed.	S/F

Tab #8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

010001 - 011800H Mar 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, R
1022		21	011022	PG-G has searched area along CL61. Advance units returning to Quang Dong AT 993619. Found new trenches Sen 3 from AT 992617 to AT 994624. Villagers have volunteered to fill them today.	S/F/H
1100		22	011100	PG-G - PG. A VI woman was wounded by Marine arty at AT 992613 and was med-evacued.	S/F
1210		23	011210	PG-G - PG. Advance units at BT 001612. Rear elements at BT 000613. Neg contact.	S/F
1340		24	011140	BB-H - BB-3. Plt rec'd 7 rds S/A fire from BT 005625. Returned fire with 60 rds S/A fire, 4 rds 81mm, 8 rds 155, 15 rds 105. Coordinating w/BB-G on search or areas.	H/S/F
1325		25	011225	PG-G - PG. Rec'd auto fire from BT 002628. Advanced elements AT 999622. Advancing to BT 005630.	S/F
1331		25	011331	PG-G front line units BT 000630 - 010632. Search continuing La Tho Bac (1).	S/F
1415		26	011415	PG-G - PG. Results of arty: 2 houses destroyed & one man killed. Advanced elements at BT 001634 and BT 006633. Neg contact.	S/F
1455		27	011455	PG-G - PG. Req med evac for serious heat casualty. Currently searching at AT 990635. Neg en contact. Med evac completed 1515.	S/F
1515		28	011515	PG-H has been released from blocking positions.	S/F
1610		29	011610	PG-G elements have returned to their CP.	S/F
1800		30	011800	Journal closed.	Sen 3

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021300 031300H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.		
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1900		1	021800	Journal opened.	
2010		2	022010	Hotel ambush 3 has departed.	S/F
2025		3	022025	BT-34 - BB-3. Alfa secot reports pots & pans banging in Yen Ne (1). (Later learned was part of religious ceremony.)	S/F
2100		4	022100	Hotel ambush 4 has departed IP.	S/F
2105		5	022105	PG-YB patrol departing CP.	S/F
2215		6	022215	BT-34 reports definite movement to front. Rec. notify YB & YC patrol, who are in that area.	S/F
2030		7	022030	BT-H - BB-3. At 2030 sqd pat vic BT 01647 on trail, heard bamboo clicking fvd of pat route. Sound cont'd ahead of them as they moved. At 2145 sqd at BT 01648 rec'd 7 rds S/A from BT 017628. No fire returned. Withdraw to Viem Tay - BT 01641. Will reenter amb zone by different route.	S/F Sen 3
2345		8	022345	BT-H Amb 3 located at BT 016139. Sqd amb located 020645. S/A/F	
2210		9	022210	Sqd amb vic AT 024645 rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from MR. Tracers at AT 026144. Returned S/A (10 rds). Will reenter amb zone by different route. No cas.	
2230		10	022230	BT-H - BB-3. At 2230, 1 PT LP at 020651 heard movement S/F in tree line 50 meters to front. Threw 1 frag gren and fired 5 rds S/A checked out tunnel waist deep with water. No friendly cas.	
2350		11	022350	PG-YB patrol has returned. Neg contact.	S/F
0130		12	020130	PG-YC has departed. YD patrol departed 0240.	S/F
0301		13	020301	BT-H ambush 3 has returned.	S/F
0456		14	020456	PG-H - PG. Ambush 1, 2 returned.	S/F
0746		15	020746	Hotel 6 reports that a burst of fire was heard by his river block perimeter last night at 0130 but that it sounded like it was across the river so no action was taken. This morning a 3 man LP at BT 030653 did not return and when someone went out to get them, they were found to be KIA with wangs gone (2 M-14 & 1 M-14 mod.)	S/T
0940		16	030940	PG-G - PG. Co G spotted 15 VC in grid sq 026A moving N/S/F towards river east of Ha Dong.	S/F
1020		17	031020	PG-H blocking force for Co G hrs departing.	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarOrganization021300 - 031300H Mar 68

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.A.
1045		18	031045	BB-H - BB-3. Blocking force in posit at PT 010349.	S/F
1400		19	031400	PG-G - One Marine D/W resulting from suspected detonation of mine at AT 015643. Med evac req'd complete 1406.	S/F
1411		20	031416	PG-H units all back in CP.	S/F
1210		21	031110	PG-G Co located 1 booby trap M-16 (pineapple grande) was destroyed in place AT 094645. At same coord, Marine was blown in two by probable booby trap M-16 155 rd, he was D/W. Booby trap was probably not for an Ontos or tank. It was placed in breads (right) of an ontos trail.	S/F
1720		22	031720	Shove 3 - Frost Call. Route 93792 closed 0701-1300 4 March for repairs.	S/F
1300		23	031300	Journal closed.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Bn, 2d Marines

Organization

031800-041800 1 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
1800		1	031800	Journal Opened	
1905		2	031905	Sen 3 - BE-3. 3/9 patrol will be near river block around 032000H at BT 040650.	S/F
1905		3	031905	BE-G reports possibility of epidemic in village at AT 990635. Dr. GOODMAN will arrive Gulf CP 0930-1000 tomorrow to investigate.	S/M/F
1906		4	031906	BE-H reported some incoming rds (M-70 & S/A) at new river block position. Saw Marines across river - checked with 3/9 who claims they were firing at 10 VC dressed in khakis at BT 033663.	S/F/M
2000		5	032000	BE-G - BD. Gulf CP rec'd one five rd burst from AT 990642. Called Swain 3 and rec'd permission to fire at those coords. Fired illum, firing ceased.	H/S/F
2055		6	032055	Hotel ambush 1 has departed.	F
2100		7	032100	PG-YB patrol has departed.	F
0025		8	040025	PG-Hotel patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0045		9	040045	Hotel ambush 3 has departed.	S/F
0140		10	040040	PG-YC pat departed.	S/F
0200		11	040200	BE34 - PG-YA made contact at 0030 refer spot rep. Whiskey alerted to 2d patrol.	S/F
0500		12	040500	PG-YC is returning to this CP.	S/F
0530		13	040530	HA 2 & 3 returned.	S/F
0630		14	040630	PG-YD returned.	S/F
0730		15	040730	Hotel 3d. Engrs have started work on trail leading to new CP.	S/F
0750		16	040750	Roads clear to Ha Dong bridge4.	S/F
0930		17	040930	BE-G reports that yesterday made liaison with villagers of Ha Dong and they said they would work with "G" Co to fill trenches and tunnels today. However upon entering the village this morning it was found that all the young men had dissapeared.	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization031800 071800N March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
0901		18	040931	BB-H Heard explosion in An-Tu (1) and An-Tu (2). Areas requested to know if there are friendly troops in those areas. Answer is no Marines, Doburg is checking the TAOR.	S/F
0945		19	040945	Warehouse - BB Warehouse ambushes are: AT 973653 and 012200 to 050100	S/A/F
1401		20	041401	BB-G 3 men MIA by booby trap M-26 Frag AT 996146 - helievac completed 1420 - 2 more body traped grenades were found and destroyed in place. (1) chicom grenade (2) M-26 Frag.	S/A/F
1740		21	041740	BB-H will move tomorrow to new CP location P3 planned.	S/F
			1100	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

04180 to 05180 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, I
1800		1	041800	JOURNAL OPENED	S/ F
1815		2	041815	Sen 3 to BB 3 No 3-9 or 3-3 partols are closer than 700 meters to 2-9 boundaries. Sen 3 VIP's visit 2-9 area tomorrow, party of 9 (includes Sen. 6 and 3 Army and Air Force General Officers) will arrive 1040 via ch opper. Will be given 5-10 minute briefing by Sen 6 then 5-10 briefing by BB6 Subj: Pacification this area. After this, will visit G Co. via vehicle with possible stop at E Battery will leave NLT 1150 - no lunch this area.	
2020		3	042048	BB H - BB 3 at 042020H sqd ambush BT026637 received 8-10 rds S/A from BT023637. Neg friendly casualties. No fix, fire area under observation.	Sen 3 M/S/F
2100		4	042100	YA at ck pt # 1 rep finding one frag gren in pagoda laying on deck Patrol bringing it in.	F
2130		5	042130	YB now departing.	F
2040		6	042040	Swain 3 - BB3 reports receiving S/A FIRE from village at AT979613 would you mind if we went in some night and work it over for a day.	M/S/ F Sen 3
2233		7	042150	BB H - BB3 squad ambushed 4-5 persons moving East - West, BT038642 on trail. Squad fired 20 rounds S/A VC threw 2 grenades. Sqd fired 30 more rds. S/A and threw 3 grenades. Fire team searched tree line and found no blood.	S/F Sen 3
2300		8	042300	Fret 3 - BB 3 Received warning order for County Fair.	S/F
2300		9	042300	Polish - PG Request BB to estab blocking posit. DTG BT060730 and at BT056630, BT056625, BT056617, BT057606, BT060730, BT028667, BT032655, Bt033647 $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. earlier than shown.	M/S/ F
2330		10	042330	Bridge # 1 - BB 3 Two logs seen floating toward bridge w/ VC flags on them. BB 3 ordered 1-2 M-79 rds. fired into logs.	S/F Sen. 3

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

041800 to 051800 March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I
0030		11	060030	PG YA has entered this CP.	F
0140		12	050140	YB has entered this CP. Found some blasting caps at AT993684, and det cord.	S/F
0210		13	050210	YD departed.	F
0610		14	050610	PG YD RETURNED.	F
0755		15	050755	Ax Handle Charlie - Road clear to Ha Dong bridge.	S/F
0815		16	050815	PG G HAS departed LOD	S/F
0925		17	050926	PG G advanced elements at AT991630 Friendly troops AT989625 Across river proceeding as usual.	M/S/F
1000		18	051000	PG 3 - PG H - provide blocking force for 3-9 operation 6 March at the following BT055630, BT055625, BT055617, BT055607, Be in position by 0730, enter 3-9 tac net at that time.	M/S/T/F
1023		19	051023	PG H - in position at BT016637 Road is not yet passable to vehicular traffic.	M/S/F
1025		20	051025	Sen 3 - PG H will no longer have to man the stationary river block-insure however that adequate ambushes are provided along the river to afford control of river traffic.	S/T/F
1040		21	051040	PG H - in position at BT016637 Road is not yet passable to vehicular traffic,	M/S/ F
1040		22	051040	3-3 operat on 6 March. changes 2-9 status to Div- Regt. ready reserve from 060600 to 070600 when 3-3 will pick it up again.	S/T/F
1110		23	051110	PG 6 extensive tunnel system in vic AT991624 - AT995624 IN cane field area north of Quang Dong (3) Tunnels okd but appear to have been used recently. Co G now smokeing tunnels out.	S/T/F Sen 3
1135		24	051135	PG 6 Arriving at G CP.	S/F

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines
Organization

041800 to 051800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.
1220		25	051220	PG G - PG Searched tunnels at AT992624, and found no THing. Continuing to destination.	- S/F
1300		26	051300	PG G - PG Troops at AT990616 to AT994617 to AT995625 searching out tunnels at AT993623.	S/F
1520		27	051520	PG G - PG Lead elements at AT990633, and proceeding north.	M/S/F
1600		28	051600	PG G - PG Lead elements have returned to CP.	S/F
1630		29	051630	PG G - PG Co G requests med-evac at AT993640 for man wounded by fragmentation caused by blowing dud AT991635. Type dud: 105 fragmentation back med-evac complete 1650	S/M/F
1645		30	051645	Swain - Be advised Swain AT979639 from 060200 to 060830.	S/T/F
1800		31	051800	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(8)

S-3

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

051800 to 061800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1800		1	051800	JOURNAL OPENED	
1825		2	051825	H6 - BB3 HA 1 BT036645 2000H to 0030H. HA 2 BT024637 0100H to 0530H. HA 3 BT014635 2200H to 0200H.	S/M/F
1920		3	051920	PG H - BB 3 HA 1 will depart AT 2100H and return at 0100H.	F
2000		4	052000	Sen 3 Smokeroom truck driver observed 15 VN males carrying bamboo and headed South from BT002725 about 1930H.	S/M/F
2015		5	052015	BB H - BB 3 Received 5 RDS from coord 035648. Req to know if any 3/9 troops in area. 3/9 was called and stated there was no troops in that area. Hotel called and said it was cleared for fire.	S/F/M Sen 3
2030		6	052030	PG YA departed.	F
2100		7	052100	Sen 3 observed movement to west of Bridge #3	S/T/F
2110		8	052110	BB H - BB 3 HA 1 has departed their IP.	F
2200		9	052200	BB H - BB 3 HA 3 has departed their IP.	F
2300		10	052300	Smokeroom BB 3 spotted 25 Vietnamese carrying torches at AT988695 Have not committed any hostile acts.	M/S/F Sen 3
2330		11	042330	Sen 3 - Reserve Co for Swain tomorrow will also be ON A 6 HR STANDBY to join Irontree Command group. If the Co is committed to one of these contingencies, consult Sen 3 FRAGO 64-66 (Msg 051415) applies.	S/T/F
0001		12	050001	PG YA returned.	F
0015		13	050115	PS - PG Place one Co on 6 hr alert status for possible commitment as 3d rifle Co under Polish Command GROUP. This requirement in addition to that outlined in FRAGO 64-66. (Polish Command group and 1 CO put on 2 hr alert status).	S/T/F
0110		14	060010	HA 1 returned, HA2 departed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

051800 to 061800 March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
0145		15	060145	HA 3 at IP.	F
0435		16	060435	PG YB returned, neg contact.	F
0520		17	060520	PG H troops for blocking force have departed.	S/F
0710		18	060710	H blocking forces are connected with Echo.	S/F Sen 3
0900		19	060650	H blocking force in position.	S/F
1045		20	061045	18 Truck convoy to Ha Dong to go up to hill 55 between 0800 to 0900 at 07.	S/F
1140		21	061140	BB H - SitRep - 2 sqds block at BT056626. 1sqd. at BT056617 and 2 squds at BT056606. Periodic patrols between positions and into built-up area S and W of position at BT056606. No contact. HG will move to BT043621 by 1500. Polish elements operating directly East of all positions.	M/S/F
1220		22	061220	BB- BBG At 061000H sqd. patrol at AT 990635 blew 15 fighting holes and filled in 100 meters of trench line. Tore down 8-9 gates and blew 1 WP dim GP1 reported noaactivity all holes along toute were old and have not been used recently.	S/M/F
1405		23	061405	Sen3 2/9 is no longer Division Reserve on standby for 3/9 Command group. Remain as Regt'l Reserve until 070700 when 3/3 will pick up again.	S/F
1745		24	061745	BB H all units back in CP.	F
1800		25	061800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization061800 - 071800 March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		1	061800	JOURNAL OPENED	
2300		2	062300	BB 3 - Shove 3 - Ref: msg# 090 of 0509102. Subj. list of traffic control points (1) hrs. of Operation 0900 - 1700 daily. (2)(BT017684) (31 gun pers currently present at point.	S/M/F
0150		3	070150	BB H - BB 3 HA 1 has returned to its IP.	F
0320		4	070320	All PG Y units in position for "County Fair"	S/F Sen 3
0515		5	070515	Bridge # 1 - Road cleared from BB CP to bridge # 1.	F
0650		6	070650	34 - BB 3 ARVN moving across paddies into Duong Son (2).	F
0725		7	0725	RF units are in Duong Son (2).	F
0915		8	070915	BB G - 1 WIA BOOBYTRAP AS PURSUED VC rifleman (AT 995645) Medevac complete 0925	S/M/F
0945		9	070945	BB H - BB one 6x6 truck hit land mine at BT) 026638. Apparent booster charge failed to detonate main charge - TNT was spread all over truck bottom. Eng. sweeping area. Shoe Box mine 10 lbs. TNT No damage to truck.	S/M/F Sen 3
1030		10	070945	PG Y 6 - Killed 2 VC at AT997678 Cave at those coords. S/M/T/F will search futher. Smoke machine and gas masks will be utilized.	F
1100		14	071100	BB H - H 2 departed IP.	F
1145		12	071145	PG Y 6 - found two VC in tunnel smoked,dug threw grenades, fired killing both VC. H&S captured 3 VC in house, captured 1 broken K-44 behind cave. 1 of VC is father of VC KIA. Searching another cave at this time.	S/F
1310		13	071310	H2 has returned. BB F will return 1630 today.	F

S-3

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

061800 - 071800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1500		14	071500	PGG - RF - US troops continuing digging and probing Disposition of USMC troops same. ARVN troops still searching Dong Son (2) 4 VC KIA, 3 VC captured, 6 caves blown. 1 K-44 rifle found, 1 pouch with VC documents, 1 compass found, 3 flashlights found, 3 cartridge belts found, 1 German Luger found, 100 VN treated.	S/T/F
1505		15	070505	BB H - BB H is going to send the 106 back to Company CP.	S/F
1630		16	071630	Sen 3 - F will return tomorrow 1st. increment 0945, 2d. increment 1140. However, their 81 mm mortor sect. will return tonight (time unk).	S/F
1725		17	071725	Mag. Nyot and Co will ret. here tomorrow at 0900. Tonight the 591st and the ARVN Ranger Plt. will remain in the village.	S/F
1800		18	071800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th MarinesOrganization
071800 - 081800 March 66
Time: Open - Clos

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		1	071800	JOURNAL OPENED	
2000		2	072000	34 - BB 3 "D" Sector reported bunkers 31 - 38 received incoming rds. (4) from 150 - 200 meters to their front.	S/F
2150		3	072150	Recd 07206 extend "County Fair" 1 day, F Co. will S/F return 1st increment about 080900 and coord, instructions include max. utilizat. of Sparrow Hawk.	
2315		4	072315	BB G - Y2 Killed one (1) VC AT999678. Was armed with 1 US Carbine and 3 grenades was trying to reenter perimeter. Was wearing red shorts, when shot one of the grenade detonated, body now under observation.	S/M/F
2340		5	072340	Y-1 spotted 3 VC AT997676. Fired at them, searching rice paddie.	S/F Sen 3
0020		6	080020	BB34 Bunker 17 observed muzzle flash appox 300 meters out. Returned 3 rds s/a fire. Results ukn.	S/F
0145		7	080145	PG Y - Retrieved 3 grenades off dead VC (entry # 6, 072315) 1-M-26, 1 potato masher, and 1 chi-com.	S/F
0300		8	080300	BB H - BB Hotel ambush 1 and 2 have departed.	F
0730		9	080730	PG H blocking posin. in place.	F
0750		10	080750	BB H - BB3 All units in blocking positions. Unit blocking at Tien Tuc was not in position at first, difficulty crossing river.	S/T/F
0755		11	080755	Swain 3 - request to conduct search and clear in AT9861 grid square - permission granted, 090300	S/F
0840		12	080840	PG Y6 - 2 plts RF search through Duong Son (2) at this time.	S/F
0925		13	080925	BB G sustained 8 WIA, 1 KIA, AT994627 (Richnam (1) Booby trapped 81 mm rd in woodline waist high. Sen 3	S/F
0955		14	080955	BB G med evac complete.	S/F

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 081800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M,
1325		15	081325	If H has enough men return this afternoon, then they will run a patrol to the south.	S/T/F
1430		16	081430	BB3 - BB H Informed H its blocking force can secure.	S/T/F
1456		17	081456	PG - PG H Northern blocking position can secure.	F
1500		18	081500	PG Y6 - P6 Ambush securing after ARVN leave area.	F
1525		19	081525	PG F - P6 F has returned to CP.	F/Sen 3
1606		20	081606	BB34 - BB "county Fair" has secured.	S/F
1655		21	081655	BB H - BB3 H blocking force returned.	F
1705		22	081705	Warehouse 3 to BB 3 info WI requests permission for WHI to conduct 1 day operation via AT980613 commencing 120300. Request that WH 1 be authorized to assign H and I in AT9761 and AT9861 on night of 11 to 12 March.	S/F
1720		23	081720	BB H - BB3 HP 3 returned.	F
1735		24	081735	S-3 - BB Hoa Kaum police operation from 090500 - 090800 inside these four points BT001725, BT006321, BT005708, AT998706	S/D
1736		25	081736	PG G - BB 3 G6 requests 3 engineers tomorrow ASAP.	F
1800		26	081800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 091800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		1	081800	JOURNAL OPENED	
1956		2	081956	BB3 - All Cos. meeting of all 5 co. commanders in S-3 Bunker at 090900H.	S/F
2023		3	082023	YA departing.	F
2104		4	082104	BB E - BB H amb # 1 departed.	F
2110		5	082110	Fertilize - BB 3 Grainen Tamb presently at BT 043737.	F
2200		6	082200	HA 2 departed.	F
2245		7	082245	HA 3 departed.	F
2355		8	082355	PG YA - BB3 YA is coming through Bunker one.	F
0015		9	090015	YA - returned to CP	F
0100		10	090100	YA 2 has departed CP.	F
0110		11	090110	YB 2 has departed CP.	F
0135		12	090135	HA 1 has entered IP.	F
0245		13	090245	HA 2 has returned.	F
0320		14	090320	HA 3 has returned.	F
0445		15	090445	YB has returned.	F
0555		16	090555	YC is departing.	F
0714		17	090714	PY 6 has returned.	F
0720		18	090720	PG - Y Bunker 25 reports an 81 mm dud approx 50 meters from their position.	S/F
0835		19	090835	Road to Ha Dong clear.	F
0950		20	090950	HP 3 departed 0930.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

~~2d Bn, 9th Marines~~
Organization

081800 - 091800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER				
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1020		21	091020	PSL - PG tell Vietnamese at your position that we cannot provide transportation, escort Vietnamese to gate and have him return to his unit.	S/F
1120		22	091010	Neg night activity in close proximity to your zone of action.	S/F
1145		23	091145	BB H - HP3 at CP # 1	F
1210		24	091210	BB G substained one (1) WIA, mine. AT990644, med-evac requested more details to follow.	S/F Sen 3
1220		25	091220	BB H - HP3 at CP # 2.	F
1400		26	091400	BB H - HP3 has returned.	F
1535		27	091535	Peepsight - ARVN patrol in PG area BT024666, BT027664, BT02869, BT029659. Time 1530 - 1700.	S/M/T/F
1635		28	091635	PSL - PG Patrol plt. moving into Hoa Loi village to link up with WHM. They will move along railroad track into area near PG CP.	S/F tr
1800		29	091800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines
 Organization
 091800 - 101800 March 66
 Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M,
1800		1	091800	JOURNAL OPENED	
1951		2	091952	Sen 3 - BB3 An ARVN party of 10 - 12 will arrive at 0700 tomorrow for operation.	S/F
2000		3	092000	HA3 has departed IP.	F
0955		4	091955	BB3Y - BB Bunker 8, 16, 19, report incoming s/a fire also saw muzzle flash in tree line.	S/F
2015		5	092015	S-3 - BB3 one squad from Swain Mike receiving s/a fire from est. 30 VC at AT973673. 3-4 notified.	S/F
2045		6	092045	HA1 has departed.	F
2110		7	092110	BB34 - BB MTO reports that Sgt. Bergon has gotten away from BAS and is in CP area. F Co is sending some personnel to look for him.	S/F
2115		8	092115	BB F - BB Sgt Bergon was picked up at F Co.	S/F
2120		9	092120	YA has departed.	F
2130		10	092130	SRE - BB3 received s/a fire from La Bong (1). Fire has now stopped.	S/F
2150		11	092150	Sen - BB ARVN personnel will not take part in operation on 10-11 March .	S/F
2135		12	092135	BB H - BB3 HA1 check point BT027652 about 5 after passing ch pt they heard fire. H tried to contact patrol. H C6. could not contact HA1 on radio.	S/F
2215		13	092215	BB H - BB3 HA1 patrol received small arm fire from BT027652, patrol assaulted position, found one wounded man - believed to be ARVN and some gear. HA1 reports finding two nowr WIA - established as Commando Plt. 51st Inf. Regt.	S/F Sen3
2245		14	092245	HA3 - HAs returned.	F
0014		15	100014	BB H & BB3 HA1 back at perimiter..	F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

2 Organization

091800 - 101800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
0130		16	100130	YA saw bushes moving at AT994679, fired two bursts and saw a figure sprint away.	S/F/M Sen3
0158		17	100158	BB G - BB3 received 8 rds 60 mm mortar. No friendly casualties. Arty fired 32 HE, 6 WP total (38rds) 81's fired 32 WP, 30 HE, med(62)	S/E- Sen3
0400		18	100400	G + H Departed LOD.	F
0643		19	100643	BB H - BB3 Observed 5 men running from Bt005658 toward BT004646.	S/F/M
0731		20	100731	PG G - PG3 CP established at BT000639.	S/F/M
0750		21	100750	PG F - PG have started to move villages out of Ha Dong.	S/F
0800		22	000800	PG H - PG have found a booby trap at BT005649. (155 dud) WP.	S/F/M
0830		23	100830	PG A - PG found VN male approx 17 yrs old at BT 005647 with dress wound. Same vic as incident where VC were fired upon this morning. Held as VCS. Med evac d at approx 1010.	S/F/M 3 Sen3
0845		24	100845	PG F - PG3 Approx 260 villagers are proceeding to collection point. We are blowing gates and continuing toward our blocking force at which time entire company will conduct extensive search of Ha Dong area.	S/F
0845		25	100845	PG H - PG apprehended one (1) 16 yr old VN male. States he is VC liaison. Said 6 VC were on the island but moved out N. W. Will forward to collection point.	S/F
0900		26	100900	PG F - PG3 We have blown approx 40 gates and headgrows, 4 tunnels and have approx 200 villagers at collection point.	S/F
0926		27	100920	PG H - PG3 1 sqd of Western blocking unit is in position at BT004650. 2 sqds from Western blocking force position are completing the sweep of island at BT007649 w/neg contact. Eastern block is in position.	S/E/T/F (8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization
091800 - 100800 March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
				Conducting patrols to rear and flanks. No sightings or contacts since initial contacts reported.	
0935	28	100935		PG H - PG3 We have completed sweep of the island with neg contact. We are pulling the 2 sqds back to original blocking position.	S/F
0945	29	100945		PG H - PG3 COLLECTION pt. We now have 226 VN at collection pt. 17 of these are men.	S/F
1000	30	101000		PG3 - PG H cannot keep villagers out over night, send them back to their homes later. You are not permitted to search inside houses, just around the outside.	S/F
1004	31	101004		PG H - PG3 Sweep has been completed. Western blocking force will be in posit in approx 30 min.	S/F
1045	32	101045		PS - PG H report of VC in village BT027642 will not allow people to conduct business and said if Marines come the VC will grenade Marine.	S/M/ F
101110	33	101110		PG H - PG3 No change All blocking forces in posit. Hotel 5 reports 30 families packed up and left An Tu (1) GS 0263 at 1000 this morning.	S/F
1036	34	101136		PG - PS req you pass to "today" (1) Need bulldozer to support operation my Op Order 3-66. Required ASAP to fill trenches and clear away heavy concealment. (2) Today 23 concure with need and feasibility.	S/F
1140	35	101140		PG 3 - PG F (1) Echo sqd will patrol through treeline from AT993650 to AT990656 in order to secure collection point (2) Also 6 man detail will escort family to vic BT003641 where they claim 15 yr old son was killed during fire fight this morning.	S/M/F
1153	36	101153		PG 3 - PG F PGH Villagers at collection point say that some women and children were too frightened to leave hamlet this morning and are still hiding. Request you inform your units.	S/F
1210	37	101210		PG - PG H, PSL with representatives from his location will be in your area at approx 1300H to discuss	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

091800H -101800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
				patrols and activities.	
1213		38	101213	PG - PG H (1) Present plan is to secure your eastern blocking position at 1500H and Retain western block under OPCON Foxtrot. (2) Be prepared to execute on order	S/F
1230		39	101230	PG - PG H At AT995445, Echo fireteam found several arty cannisters connected in a line. Echo still has security at cannisters. Request you have cannisters checked out and release Echo security.	S/M/F
1230		40	101230	BB 3(fwd) - BB3 (rear) operation will continue to-night and tomorrow. H+S Co. notified.	S/F
1230		41	101230	PG - PS Have 293 citizens of Ha dong at collection point 15 of these are adult males. So investigated 169. 10 of those questioned reported many VC in area 10 - 14 days ago but have dispersed in small groups since then.	S/F
1250		42	101250	BB H - BB road patrol was confronted by young boy that states the VC had given 4 young children in the village of An Tu(1) vic BT 024639 handgrenades to distribute to other children so that they could throw them at Marines.	S/M/F
1250		43	101250	Swain 3 - BB3 Warehouse Mike will ambush at AT 977671 from 2400 - 0405 and man LP at AT 976561 from 2000 - 2400.	S/M/F
1305		44	101305	PS - PG Ref. your 101130H request forwarded to today Immed. upon receipt As of 1305 H today has not returned call Will keep trying and keep you informed.	S/F
1315		45	101315	PG F - PG received 1 minor WIA, LLJ 5100 blowing a tunnel, casualty was hit in back with shrapnel from secondary explosion.	S/F
1315		46	101315	PG F - PG3 have 2 VCS that were found in house with clips for carbine they are being taken to detent on point.	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn. 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1345		47	101345	PS - PG employment of Sparrow Hawk will be considered S/F against all suitable targets.	
1400		48	101400	PG H - PG no change since 1000 Sit Rep 3 small tunnels were destroyed BT 007647 and 155 mm dud destroyed BT 005649, Extensive patrolling in GS 0064 and 0065 has produced no results have talded to available villigers but have developed neg results. Tunnels were 8 - 10 ft. long, 3 ft wide and 4 ft deep.	S/M/F
1410		49	101410	PG - PG F AND PG G (1) at 1500H, PG H will secure eastern block position and depart area. Following is for PG F: (a) assume OPCON of Hotel unit now manning western block. Deploy unit as necessary to ring H amlet tonight on North of river. Tie in visually with Golf at BT 005645. (b) limit activity to patrols and ambushes. Use majority of people on perimeter to seal off area. (c) At down commence house to house search. Villigers will be told to stay in or near houses. (3) For PG G (a) continue with present mission extend block to BT 005644 to tie in visually with Foxtrot on North side of river(4) Echo will depart this area when villegers leave collection pt. (5) My CP location, no change.	S/M/T/F
1408		50	101408	PG - PG F (1) Beginnging 101700H, villigers will return to their homes with instructions to stay inside from dark to dawn. Desire that you cease use of demolitions for today at 1700H.	S/F
1435		51	101435	Swain 3 - BB3 Swain India will send out a squad patrol to AT 972606 in 30 min to recover body of VC shot by sniper.	S/M/F
1453		52	101453	PG H - PG Have searched 33 houses, have blown one fighting hole, 14 gates and filled in 100 meters of trench line from AT 997639 to BT 000639.	S/M/F
1730		53	101730	BB H sent on VCS to BBCP. VCS was forwarded to ITT.	S/F
1739		54	101730	PG DAILY Sit Rep sent to Sen 3 by vehicle.	S/F
1800		55	101800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

101800 - 111800 March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M
1800		1	101800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1835		2	101835	PG H - PG pa trol to An Te has returned.	F
1820		3	101820	PG G - PG 3 found a tunnel at BT 002642. VC threw grenade. We are now trying to smoke him out. Will call in futher info as we receive it. Believed 3 VC in tunnel.	S/M/F
1845		4	101845	PG G - PG G1 found tunnel at BT 002642. Grenade was thrown out out of tunnel towards G1 but fell back inside tunnel and exploded. Moaning could be heard from tunnel. G1 used smoke machine and CS grenades but failed to flush out VC. Are presently digging out VC and it is believed that there are 3 dead VC and 2 wounded in the tunnel. Can see 1 rifle in tunnel also. 2145H addition - captured 3 POW's from tunnel and also retrieved 3 KIA and 1 M-1 carbine. VC had packs w/clothing, wore grey cloths and shorts (2 were nude) 1 chi comm grenade and a battered transistor radio were captured.	S/M/F
2110		5	102110	PG G - patrol at BT 000635 received 15 rds S/A fire from BT 003635 illum w/1 rd , 81 mm.	S/M/F
2115		6	102115	YA departed thru Bunker 34, lines notified.	F
2115		7	102115	YA departed thru Bunker 25	F
2145		8	102145	BB H - BB3 HA3 has just left perimiter.	F
2200		9	102200	Bridge 3 reports a fire fight between skivie houses and unk force on west side of road.	S/F Sen3
2220		10	102220	Bridge 2 reports about 30 lights BT 016685 east side of bridge 2.	S/F Sen3
2350		11	102350	YB returned.	F
0120		12	100120	YA returned.	F
0150		13	100150	YC departed.	F
0230		14	100230	YD departed.	F

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

101800 -111800 March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
0615		15	110615	Sen 3 - BB3 Request to know the following information on the three VC being held by BB G. (1) How serious are their wounds? (2) When and how will they be evacuated?	S/F Sen3
0620		16	110615	BB3 - Sen 3 VC being held in G Co compound. Wounds are not serious and they will be evacuated at first light.	S/F Sen3
0627		17	110627	PGYD patrol returned, no contact made.	F
0656		18	110656	PG G # PG G now commencing daylight operation.	F
0725		19	110725	BB3(FWD)-BB3 (rear) 3 VC captured by BB G being escorted to Ha Dong bridge. S-2 must pick them up in 45 min.	S/F Sen3
0812		20	110812	Bn. security at post #7 reports incoming fire (S/A) approx. 10 rds. Patrol is being dispatched to clear area.	S/F
0840		21	110840	Received info from 51st LO that small children have been instructed to throw hand grenades into vehicles from vic BT 032644 to BT 029637.	S/F
0905		22	110905	Sen - BB Frost Call. Liberty for all US troops canceled until further notice.	S/F
1000		23	111000	PG # Sen PG G Units at river block AT 995638 to BT 004645 are searching along river bank for tunnels running into river. Search at BT 001640, running along river 100 yds long. PG H at 0900H commenced Platoon search and destroy of area centered at BT 024738. PG F no change in present location, breaking up railroad ties at our location.	S/M/F
0920		24	110920	WH 3 - BB3 Req clearance for WH 1 to enter vic AT 980613 commencing 130300H for 1 day. Req authorities for WH 1 to assigned H-1 in AT 9861 tonight.	S/M/E
1100		25	111100	PG F - PG reported catapiller stuck at AT 997646. Will send in guide to lead a tank in to extract.	S/M/F
1200		26	111200	BB 3 - WH3 in referanceto your 110920L request -	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
 Staff Section
 2d Bn 9th Marines
 Organization
 101800H-111800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S.M.
				permission granted, except no H&I will be fired.	
1230		27	111230	PG G - PG3 search of Bic Mam (1) continues in vicinity S/M/F BT 000637. River block still in effect.	
1240		28	111240	PG F - PG In same position continuing to blowing up F holes, tunnels, and hedgerows.	
1250		29	111250	AO reports trenchline at AT 991637 100 meters long. S/F	
1300		30	111300	BB 3 - Sen 3 PG H at 0900 commenced Flt S+D of area S/M/F centered at BT 024638. PG F no change in present location	
1305		31	111305	PG F - PG ambush last night unsuccessful. Set up F ambush alongriver with neg enemy results.	
1305		32	111305	PG - PG F H+E (1)At 1600 secure from search operation S/M/T/F (2) PG F be ready for pickup at 1700 vicinity area Sen3 used as detention center. At 1530 release H unit for return to H area by foot. (3) PG G return and resume operations in assigned area. Be prepared to support possible Warehouse operation with one platoon on 13 March in area discussed earlier, if requested by Warehouse. (4) PG G releve Echo in Dong Son (3)by 111900H for tonight operate one platoon in Dong Son (1) and one platoon in Dong Son (3). (5) PG F re- lieve Echo on bridges and Mieu Bong chpt at 120730H (6) PG E will commence operation as mobile base unit morning of 12 March.	
1320		33	111320	BB3(fwd) -BB3(rear) Have trucks pick up elements of S/M/T/F H&S Co. at G CO CP at 1600, at 1700 pick up PG F and return to PG CP Request trucks to pick up E Co. at 120900 fro trans- portation to Hotel Co. river block position (vic of)	
1420		34	111420	PG -PG G-H, request detailed Sit Rep prior to 1600 S/F to cover period from 110600 to 111600. Same as yester- days in coverage, No. gates, meters of tunnels and trenches, No. Booby traps or secondary explosions and results of searches.	
111525		35	111525	PG F - PG We are continuing to blow + clear, We just discovered one tunnel with wooden floor, and	

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

101800-111800H March 66
 Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
				walls, 32 meters long. In tunnel there were (8) 7.62 rds., one ammo can and 2 Black Label beer cans, we are now blowing the tunnel.	
1505		36	111505	PG G - PG Sit Rep have filled 10 meters of trench line Blew 25 gates, 90 meters hedgerow, blew 5 large fighting holes, expended 90 lbs C-4, One secondary exploison. Gave medical aid to three civilians.	S/F
1550		37	111550	PG F - PG we have destroyed the following: 700 meters S/F treeline, 450 meters of fence row, 15 one man fighting holes 250 meters trench lines, 300 tunnels blown, destroyed large amount of railroad ties, blown 15 gates, 10 caves, destroyed 60 mm booby trap.	
1610		38	111610	Sen 3 - BB3 Have one rifle prepared and ready to commit on 15 min notice any time after 1730. Trucks will be in CP at 1730. to take troops to Da Nang in anticipation of riot control. Be prepared to commit company with gas masks, CN + CS grenades and bayonets. Every effort will be made to give lecture on Riot Control procedure to all troops prior to mounting out.	S/F
1615		39	111615	BB3 - BB F designated riot control company.	S/F
1635		40	111635	PG6 returned to CP.	F
1640		41	111640	Set security condition - Yellow. (T. Corps coordinator instruction 5500.1)	
1730		42	111730	BB H- BB3 All elements have returned to H Co. area.	F
1745		43	111745	Sen3 - BB3 Have riot control co. remain in Co. area, might be committed by plts. and if so, Plt. must have commissioned officer in charge.	S/F
1800		44	111800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

111800H-121800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		1	111800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1830		2	111830	Sen3 - BB3 alert Co. now on 1 hr standby. No longer 15 min. Expect to stay on alert one wk. however alert time will change daily. Today being worse day accounts for short alert time.	S/T/F
1840		3	111840	Comment. Lt. Kruager reported aboard with (10) 6x6 trucks for the alert company.	F
1940		4	111940	BB G - BB3 received heavy S/A fire from AT 982641. Returned fire and dispatched one(1) Ontos and (1) squad to run down VC. BB G returned 30 rds. S/A fire & 4 rds. M-79. Entered tree line and contact was lost in vic AT 979639 Thai Cam (2). Ontos + sqd. returned to G Co. CP.	S/M/F
2005		5	112005	HA1 has departed.	F
2100		6	112100	HA4 departed.	F
2100		7	112100	Polish - PG Friendly unit at BT 056638 PG H notified	S/F
2140		8	112140	PG - HA2 departed IP.	F
2150		9	112150	Bridge 1 - BB3 at 2150 at bic AT 999714 600-700 rds S/A as well as 11 grenades and 3 M-79 rds heard by bridge 1. 2 loud unidentified explosions were heard. At 2200H one WP rd. seen exploding & fire starting. Bridge received a few rds. incoming. Wonder who is shooting who.	S/M/F Sen3
2306		10	112306	Bridge 3 - BB3(Late entry) at 2240H "many many" VC fired about 200 - 300 rds S/A and threw at least one grenade into ARVN Ranger positions at vic AT 981687. About 13 grenades and 300 rds were reported heard from Bridge 3. Bo Mung reports Rangers held their positions and rec'd no cas. Search of area indicated neg VC cas.	S/M/F Sen3
2307		11	112307	Sen - BB 1/9 will send sqd. (+) patrol to AT 999714 to search area. Neg radio contact w/RF Plt that area w/Hoa Jang.	S/M/F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization
111800H-121800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
0032		12	120032	YB has departed.	F
0105		13	120105	Sen3 - BB3 Hoa Vang will patrol down highway up to school house.	F
0110		14	120110	HA1 has returned.	F
0515		15	120515	Sen3 - BB3 Sweep and Clean of Phong Le (2) where fire fight occurred last night will be swept commencing 120630H by PF's and 2 sqds. of Marines.	S/F
0615		16	120615	Sen3 Request assistance from Bridge 1 on the PF sweep of Phong Bac. Bridge 1 is attaching a fire team. BB3 watch off. (SSgt. Terrell) called PLT. Ldr at Bridge 1 and set up thistle in.	S/F
0930		17	120930	Swain3 -BB3 Is Swn. 'I' still cleared for Op. of (1) day commencing at 130300H vic AT 980613	S/F
1000		18	121000	HP2 departed IP.	F
1205		19	121205	PG H - PG3 HP2 BT 015622 received approx. 25 rds. S/A fire from estimated 5 VC at BT 013618 in woodline. Patrol returned fire with 10 rds 60 mm, 3 rds 3.5 WP, and 200 rds S/A, and assaulted woodline. Patrol found 10 spent 7.62 (Russian) cartridges, and a 100 meter long trench which ran SE-NW and was used by the escaping VC (trench not destroyed).	S/M/T/F
1445		20	121445	Sen3 -Place 1 plt. F Co. back on 15 Min. standby and rest of Co. on 1 hr standby trucks on way to our CP.	S/F
1330		21	121330	BB G - GP3 found a VN informer vic AT 991632 who says some VC are going to come to his house tonight. Will set up some kind of ambush. Details to follow.	S/M/F
1615		22	121615	BB F - BB3 10 trucks have arrived at Bn CP to enable F Co. to fulfill possible commitment. Sen3 (1) 120810 Secret Op. immed. w/Flash Message Regiment (2) rec'd permission to try new variation of Sparrow Hawk - Squad will be on standby in our own Bn Area. Must include own coords for pick up on request.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization
111800H-121800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		23	121800	May be effective tomorrow. 0810 Flash message req'd on RVNAFor ARVN officers Movement. JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

121800H-131800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		1	121800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1905		2	121905	Sen3 Hill 55 just reported that it was under mortar fire. 8 rds. one WIA.	S/F
1950		3	121950	Fertilize - BB An estimated 10 VC fired 50-60 rds S/A at BT 085619 and 075613.	S/M/F
1955		4	121955	BB3 - G, E, and Swain3. BB F will have onePlt operating in Yen Ne (1) and one plt operating in Leson (1) tonight.	S/F
1957		5	121957	Sen3 - BB3 Be advised that a VC Bn is reported to be in GS AT 9558.	S/M/F
2010		6	122010	PG YA has departed.	F
2035		7	122035	BBH -BB HA 3 has departed.	F
2045		8	122045	BB34 - BB3 Bunker 6 thought they heard movement to their front and fired onerd. M-79.	S/F
2216		9	122055	BB H - BB3 HA2 sqd ambush on way to position BT 023636 heard movement in field a short distance to west. Stopped and took up firing positions. Saw 5 figures moving north toward SE corner of Hotel perimeter. Opened fire and VC returned fire. HA2 assaulted position but VC had fled. Suspected that they withdrew to SW. HA2 found 1 VC badly wounded who later died of wounds. Recovered 1 hand gren and 1 rifle gren from body. Hotel fired 10 rds HE 81 mortar along suspected route of withdrawal. One Marine shot in leg during fire fight and was med evaced.	S/M/F
2411		10	122411	YA has returned.	F
0130		11	130130	Hoa Vang reports VC have urged villagers from villages surrounding Da Nang to go to Da Nang on 13 March under the disguise of business men and Buddhist youths and demonstrate.	S/F
0140		12	130140	BB H reports that upon setting up at site of VC KIA they found another VC KIA with grenades and cloth	S/F

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization
121800H-131800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
				bag attached to cartridge belt.	
0220	13	130220		HA1 is now returning.	F
0545	14	130220		Y2 returned.	F
0705	15	130705		BB H - BB3 Ref: entry # 20 + 21 area being searched, have 2 VC KIA, one weapon (K-50), grenades and satchel charge. Full report when search is complete.	S/F
0705	16	130705		BB H - BB3 Ref: entry # 20 + 21, patrol searching area found another VC KIA, total 3 VC KIA.	S/F
1010	17	131010		BB F has returned to Bn area at 0700H.	F
1045	18	131045		BB H received one (1) mortar rd. 60 mm at BT 014634 about 25 meters outside perimeter. Appeared to come from EW. Requesting AO to ch area out.	S/M/E
1000	19	131000		G Co perimeter observed 2 VC in neat western type dress with short trim haircuts. Carrying PRC 6 rations moving forward of their perimeter. AT 993643.	
1000	20	131000		BB H addition to message 36 (1045H) Crater analysis revealed probable origin of round from tree line at BT 018626, A sqd size patrol is at this time searching area.	S/M/F
1340	21	131340		Hotel patrol at BT 015626 received 7-8 rds S/A fire from BT 015623/	S/M/F
1440	22	131440		Swain 3 Results of S + D in Duc Ky (1): Destroyed 7 tunnels (avg 3x4x10) 1 trench line and 1 bunker in GS's AT 9760, AT 9761, AT 9860, AT 9861. Found 1 medicine kit and captured 7 VCS same area. The tunnels and trenches were not freshly dug but were well maintained.	S/M/F
1505	23	131505		HA1 has returned.	F
1735	24	131735		Hotel - 4 wounded (frag) VN civil arrived Co. perim/med evac has been requested.	S/F
1800	15	131800		Hotel 3 wounded VN civil picked up for Med evac. 1 VN died in H Co. area.	S/F
1800	16	131800		JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
 Staff Section
 2d Bn 9th Marines/
 Organization
 131800H-141800H March 66
 Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1800		1	131800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1930		2	131930	BB F - FP1 departed.	F
1940		3	131940	BB F -2 departed.	F
1950		4	131950	BB H HA1 departed.	F
1955		5	131955	BB H HP4 departed.	F
1956		6	131956	PG H HA5 departed.	F
2000		7	132000	BBY Y1 departed.	F
2146		8	132146	BB H HA3 departed.	F
2147		9	132147	Y1 heard something following them, opened fire, searched area, discovered a dead pig.	F
2300		10	132300	BB34 - Y1 returned.	F
0100		11	130100	BB34 YB departed.	F
0152		12	130152	HA1 returned.	F
0158		13	130158	HA2 returned.	F
0255		14	130255	HA3 returned.	F
0355		15	130355	HA4 returned.	F
0500		16	130500	Bridge 1 reports all bridges secure, interrogation rpt. of VCS captured by Co. G.	S/F
0515		17	130515	YB patrol returned.	F
0905		18	130905	Patrol found 1 MCI carton full of C-4 one part of PRC battery in home at BT 001645.	S/M/F
0930		19	130930	PG G - PG 2 WIA, Grenade booby trapped AT 997637. Med evac complete 0945. M-26 (trip wire) 2 ft off ground.	S/M/F
1105		20	131105	HP 3 departing IP.	F

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

131800-141800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M.
1140		21	141140	BB H - HP3 at ck pt 1.	F
1220		22	141220	BB H - H3 at ck pt 2.	F
1230		23	141230	Relife of Sqd in Doung Son (3) by Fox effective 140930H.	S/M/F
1310		24	141300	H3 ck pt. 3.	F
1432		25	141432	HP 3 - ck pt 4.	F
1548		26	141548	BB H - Hotel Papa 3 returned.	F
1545		27	141545	BB H - H Co Patrol picked up one VCS in Thanh Quit (1) (0262). After questioning him it was learned he is a retired ARVN. Says he was in Thanh Quit (1) day after H Co killed 3 VC. Villers told him that 6 or 7 VC were killed. Some from the mortar fire. All were out of Thanh Quit (1). Also gave names of 2 VC now in Thanh Quit (1). They are: Nguyen Huu Kiem Gurrealla, and Le Tu Khuong - Gurrealla Ldr. (Unit size ukn).	S/F Sen3
1420		28	141420	BB H HA1 HA3 and HA4 have departed IP.	F
1800		29	141800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

Timo Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

141800H-151800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.I.
	1800	1	141800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
	2015	2	142015	YB1 departing gate 1	F
	2020	3	142020	EP1 departing IP.	F
	2025	4	142025	HA3 in position.	F
	2100	5	142100	EP2 has left IP.	F
	2115	6	142115	BB H - BB3 LP at BT 024637 heard movement fired 1 M-79 & 10 rds S/A. Searched area w/o finding anyone. Moved LP to another area in same vic.	S/M/F
	2220	7	142220	Bridge 1 - BB3 report one hand grenade thrown at AT 999704 and exploded harmlessly. 6 rds S/A fired. Area being searched. At 2230 2 rds M-79 fired. ARVN thought he saw a target.	S/M/F
	2320	8	142320	YPC coming in post # 1	F
	2331	9	142331	Swain 3 - BB3 Swain India will be doing some small arms firing in Bich Bac tomorrow morning for signaling purposes. (unless we find fire fight).. We will fire 4 rds followed by 6 rds.	S/F
	2350	10	142350	HA4 has returned to its IP.	F
	0010	11	140010	HA2 is departing its IP.	F
	0035	12	150035	EA2 has returned to its CP.	F
	0140	13	150140	HA3 has returned.	F
	0145	14	150145	HA1 has returned.	F
	0435	15	150435	HA2 returned.	F
	0630	16	150630	PG E - PG all night activities have returned to CP.	F
	0631	17	150631	PG G - PG Forward elements crossing LOD.	F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th MarinesOrganization
141800H-151800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
0825		18	150825	SH2 - Sen 2 MAF Co C at 150700H reports that in Da Nang two (2) loukspeaker trucks and people gathering at BAC Deang St., 3 blocks N. of White Elephant near RKM ramp.	S/F
0835		19	150835	There will be an ARVN patrol from 0900H - 1700 today which will be conducted 400 meters in any direction from following, BT 023647.	S/M/F
0945		20	150945	PG G - BB3 rec'd 10 rds S/A from cane field at BT 001620 fire mission 81 mm mortar. requested	S/M/F
0953		21	150953	PG G sustained 2 WIA med evac requests and is on the way. (1007H med evac complete).	S/F
1028		22	151028	PG G - BB3 checkingout area where S/A fire from BT 005615 to BT 005625 at La Tho Bac. Estimate there were two rifleman. Neg results so far.	S/M/F
1100		23	151100	PG E checking same area. Request resupply at BT 048634. L2 is secure will mark with yellow smoke.	S/F
1125		24	151125	Hotel 1 at ck pt 1	F
1130		25	151130	PG E - P2 just entered IP.	F
1150		26	151150	Swain 3 - BB3 2 ralliers in Bick Boc had 5 M-79 1 M-26 Will be Bn (-) in AT 9563 this afternoon.	S/M/F
1255		27	151255	Hoa Cam Trng Center - BB3 one 106 mm (dud) on range Request you send EOD men out to clear range prior to your detail arriving to fire. Comment: Axhandle Charlie dispatched two EOD men to Hoa Cam Training Center to clear dud.	S/F
1315		28	151315	AH Charlie to BB3 receive call from Hoa Cam to disregard last message.	S/F
1340		29	151350	Range detail has commensed firing .	F
1340		30	151340	Recieved night act for 15th from Echo;	F
1415		31	151415	HP2 has returned.	F

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

~~2d Bn 9th Marines~~
Organization

141800H -151800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1450		32	151450	BB G - BB lead elements are back in CP.	F
1450		33	151450	EP3 is at dk pt # 2 Also blew one tunnel at BT 095633	S/M/F
1520		34	151520	Range detail secured returning to CP.	F
1550		35	151550	EP3 returned to CP.	F
1800		36	151800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

2 Organization

151800H-161800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, N, F
1800		1	151800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1835		2	151835	BB G --BB3 want engr with demo capability as early as possible 16 March.	S/F
1907		3	151907	BB G - BB3 Flame tanks will be firing flame at w. edge of HA Dong. to might.	S/F
2002		4	152001	EP1 has departed IP.	F
2008		5	152008	HA2 has departed CP.	F
2040		6	152040	HA1 has departed CP.	F
2115		7	152115	Sen3 - BB3 Be advised dump truck stuck at BT 016712. Engineer squad deployed for security.	S/M/F
2135		8	152135	Sen3 - PG3 Polish reported that the following activities were observed: 2 boats w/8 people in each and 20 people swimming across river at BT 056627 and BT 056617. 12-14 boats large enough to carry 200 persons in same area.	S/M/F
2340		9	152340	PG3 - PG E Be advised that Fertilizer India has made 5 or 6 contacts in GS's BT 0661 & BT 0662 approx 1 hr ago Marine Sqd ran into a band of 20 VC in that area.	S/M/F
2400		10	152400	EA2 - has departed IP.	F
2410		11	152410	HA3 has departed IP.	F
2430		12	152430	A34 returning, Gate 25,	F
0115		13	150115	HA1 has returned.	F
0120		14	160120	SHOVE 2 - Sen2 Messg. from MAF, source is Naval Adviser Detachment. Time 152230H 14-18 March. NAD informer passed to Ironbree VC have main force Co. of 100 men 3 82 mm mortars & 90 rds ammo, between Tu Cau BT 0365 & Khue Dong BT 0570, unk # of Guerrillas in support. Co. CO is Tran Doa. Mission: using 1 mortar to shell Da Nang Airbase from unk position N. of Khue Dong. 2 mortars will be moved by Guerrillas	

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S.3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

~~151800H 161800H~~ March 66
 Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. N.
to				to Son Thuyap BT 067710. Tomorrow night Guerillia WILL ATTACK French Bunker BT 082697. Outside 3/9 TAOR main force will set up ambush reinforcements 2 mortars will hit Morbal MT. Rated B 3 by NAD. Note: Tran Doa reported CO of MF Co., OP Thanh Thu Village; Dinh Ban.	
0120	15	160140		PG YB wants to notify Bunker 34 that they are departing F	
0200	16	160200		E2 has returned.	F
0310	17	160310		YB34 has one sick nam request to bring him back to EAS.	S/F
0513	18	160513		HA3 has returned.	F
0945	19	160945		PG H lead elements at BT 015627 & BT 017626. At 160710H 5 rds S/A returned, from BT 015623.	S/M/F
0900	20	160900		Sen3 2/9 supplies 7 men to provisional Naval Component Command Support Activity in Da Nang. Combat uniform M-14, 100rds, 2 M-26 frag and enough soap and utilities etc for 15 days.	S/F
0915	21	160915		PG H lead elements BT 015620. Approx 35 people have been observed moving at a eastward direction Village BT 0161.	S/M/F
0922	22	160922		FP2 has departed.	F
0935	23	160935		YA has departed.	F
1000	24	161000		PG E received 20 rds S/A fire from 2 or 3 weapons located BT 016516. Moving to that area now.	S/M/F
1030	25	161030		YA has returned.	F
1035	26	161035		Lead elements at BT 010614. No further contact.	S/M/F
1110	27	161110		BBF - F2 is at BT 014706 no enemy contact, 1 plt PG or RF in Cam Nam, killed one water buffalo in self defense.	S/M/F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

~~151800H - 161800H March 1966~~

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, N, F
1130		28	161130	BB G have 1 VCS at their posit. will send S-2 to pick up and get details.	S/F
1200		29	161200	EP1 at ck pt 1.	F
1210		30	161210	PG E - PG Sweep completed destroyed 1 tunnel at BT 031618, 4 ft long 3 ft wide 4 ft high. Reinforced w/bamboo. 1 VCS at BT 033620 had no ID card. Admitted being VA from ARVN unit at Hue. Present CP located at BT 035627. Echo 1 is located at BT 044646. MOVING SE EP2 1200-1500 ch pt 1 ET 027628 ck pt 2 BT 024623 ck pt 3 BT 035622. EP3 1600-1922 ch pt BT 035622 ck pt 2 BT 027617, ck pt 3 BT 024626.	S/M/F
1218		31	161205	PG H - PG3 Entire unit engaged in destroying trenches and covered positions located in village of Dong Tien (2) in GS ET 0161.	S/M/F
2116		32	162116	PG H - PG Possible LZ's for Sparrow Hawk - BT 012608, S/M/F BT 014608, BT 065614, BT 007618, BT 003615.	S/M/F
1250		33	161250	PG H - PG3 Presently destroying positions at BT 015620. Rpad patrol at BT 026636 reports receiving 5 rds of S/A fire from tree line adjacent to road. Have detached 1 plt to vic BT 025634 to search village.	S/M/F
1228		34	161228	PG E - PG possible LZ's for Sparrow Hawk at BT 035615, S/M/F BT 017615, & BT 054638.	S/M/F
1310		35	161310	Y1 departed.	S/M/F
1323		36	161323	PG H rec'd moderate volume of S/A fire from estimated 5 VC in a wane field at BT 004624. Mine location BT 011628.	S/M/F
1415		37	161415	Swain sending 1 plt into Phong Te (1) AT 996700.	S/M/F
1420		38	161420	PG H - H6 returned to CP 1 plt. still in area An Tu (2)	S/F
1425		39	161425	Swain3 - have 1 plt. entering Phong Le (1) .	S/F
1440		40	161440	PG - PG E 1 plt is still in area An Tu (2). request you inform your patrol in that area.	S/F

8

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th MarinesOrganization
151800H-161800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.I.
	1445	41	161445	Truck reports hearing fire from Doung Son (2).	S/F
	1500	42	161500	EP1 & 2 returned to CP.	F
	1515	43	161515	Swain - BB3 Warehouse will be conducting patrols on S/F/M N bank of Song Cau Do between AT 970699 & AT 993702 commencing 170600 until about 1800H.	S/F/M
	1530	44	161530	BB3 - Shove 3 (actual) answer to Messg DTG BT 050910 (1) one, (2) 0730-1700 daily, (3) BT 016685, (4) Gun up present (4) Nat'l police)	S/M/F
	1525	45	161525	PG - PG E Do you still have units E. of Highway 1 If so request its position ASAP.	S/F
	1540	46	161540	PG3 - PG E Req. detailed results of today's activities	S/F
	1600	47	161600	BB F - FP2 search for mortars BT 001702, BT 013704, & GS BT 0271 turned up nothing. Villagers friendly Chief of Ha Ap BT 025715 says VC possibly in Man Quan (1) & (2) 1 water buffalo KIA, self-defense.	S/M/F
	1600	48	161600	EP1 searched from BT 031650 SE along W. bank of S. Vinh Dien to BT 055628 - no contact.	S/M/F
	1800	49	161800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

161800H-171800H March 66
 Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, I
1800		1	161800	JOURNAL OPENED	
1830		2	161830	BB H HA1 charged to BT 035646 from 2200 to 0300.	S/M/F
1830		3	161830	PG3 - BB H & BBG HA1 from 2100-0200 at BT 009648. and GP7 from 0200-0630 at BT 005650.	S/M/F
1935		4	161935	EP3 returned.	F
1955		5	161955	PG YC departed.	F
2100		6	162100	HA3 departed.	F
2115		7	162115	EP3 departed.	F
2115		8	162115	Sen3 -BB3 Square formed by BT 0366, BT 0368, BT 0568, BT 0566, 1 VC Co. armed w/3 81 mm mortars Mission: to attack hamlets of Tung Lam in GS BT 0370 and Co Man in BT 0268 tonight Hoa Vang rates B-2	S/M/F
2210		9	162210	HA1 departed IP.	F
2215		10	162215	EP1 departed IP.	F
2320		11	162320	Sen3 ARVN outpost S. of Hill 55 engaged with VC .I 3/3 will help support from hill 55 with tanks and motars.	F
2340		12	162340	PGC is entering Cp through post 25.	F
0015		13	170015	HA 2 departed IP.	F
0017		14	170017	EP 2 departed IP.	F
0035		15	170035	EA 3 returned to IP.	F
0140		16	170140	YD departed IP.	F
0150		17	170150	HA 3 returned to IP.	F
0258		18	170258	HA 1 Returned to IP.	F
0355		19	170355	HA 4&5 returned to IP.	F
0410		20	170410	PGC 2 has returned.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2nd Bn 9th Marines

Organization

161800H-171800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I
0515		21	170515	PG YAD & Bridges report a house burning approx 300 meters s. of bridges 3.	S/F
0605		22	170615	PG E - PG all night activities returned to CP.	F
0738		23	170738	BB G - BB request med evac, not serious, cas # EWG 4401, fragmentation wound right arm, right leg, & back.	S/F
0750		24	170750	PG G med evac complete.	F
0805		25	170805	PG E - EP1 will leave 0800H, return 1100; BT 035622, BT 027617 to BT 024626. Now departing.	S/M/F
0850		26	170850	PG E - GP1 at ck pt 1.	F
0940		27	170940	BB G - BB3 Recieved 1 NBC from fragmentation grenade BRP 3105, Recieved in R. wrist. No med evac. c	S/F
0941		28	170941	EP1 at ck pt 2.	F
0944		29	170944	HP1 departed IP.	F
1015		30	171015	BB H - HP1 CR pt 1	F
020		31	171020	EP3 at ck pt 3.	F
1030		32	171030	HP1 at ck pt 2.	F
1040		33	171040	HP1 at ck pt 3.	F
1045		34	171045	EP1 returned to IP.	F
1050		35	171050	HP1 at ck pt 4.	F
1117		36	171117	Apprehended one VCS at BT 017627, has papers showing he was not accepted by ARVN in 1964 but has no ID card. Will bring him in from field when they come in.	S/M/F
1200		37	171200	EP2 at ck pt 2.	F
1235		38	171235	HP1 has returned.	F

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-2
Staff Section2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization
161800H-171800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F		
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1320		39	171335	EP2 at ck pt 3.	F
1335		40	171335	EP2 at IP.	F
1345		41	171345	PG E- PG EP2 destroyed 3 tunnels vic. BT 031629, BT 025626, & BT 025622. All bamboo reinforced., 1 14 ft long, 4 ft high, 3 ft wide. Other (2) two - 6 ft long, 4 ft high, 3 ft wide. 25 lbs CQ4 used.	S/M/F
1545		42	171545	BB H - BB Hotel patrols - 1 sqd rein through vill BT 010635 and down to BT 015627 and back to CP. at 1530H. 2 sqd rein 0263 leaving at 1545.	S/M/F
1550		43	171550	PGE returned to CP.	F
1715		44	171715	Med evac from F Co PFC JA Evonomich, 2055136 stab wound in upper abdomen. 3rd plt. Occurred as the two men men were sky larking. Lt. Ward will be investigating officer.	S/M/T/F
1745		45	171745	BB H 2 patrols have returned. (ref: 52.)	F
1800		46	171800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

171800H-181800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. P.
1800		1	171800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1801		2	171801	BB F - BB3 request trucks for Co. to move to Ha Dong tomorrow at 1300, trucks to relieve Bridges at 0800.	S/F
1827		3	171837	Sen3 RangerPlt moving out from Cam Ne around 1830.	S/F
1930		4	171930	BB3 - Sqn 3 GLPatAT 987642. all night.	F
2012		5	172012	HA1 departed.	F
2041		6	172041	YA departed.	F
2215		7	172215	HA6 departed.	F
2335		8	172335	HA1 has returned.	F
2335		9	172335	HA2 has returned.	E
0000		10	180000	Sen3 Each Co. must have 2/3 available personnel on patrols ambushes and LP's during hrs of darkness. Minimums: 1 sqd nite patrol/plt, 1 sqd ambush/PLT, 1 FT LP/Plt. Alert status for perimeter security is 50% minimum. Movement to ambush of LP sites is not patrol. Commander avoid repetition and patterns.	S/F
0002		11	180002	BB H - HA7 has departed IP.	F
0030		12	180030	BB H - HA7 at Ck Pt 1.	F
0035		13	180035	HA6 has returned.	F
0045		14	180045	YA has returned.	F
0120		15	180120	HA7 at ck pt 2	F
0140		16	180140	HA3 has departed.	F
0145		17	180145	Y3 departing IP	F
0210		18	180210	HA8 has departed.	F

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

171800 H 181800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. H. I.
0230		19	180230	HA3 & HA8 at ck pt 1	F
0245		20	180245	HA7 at ck pt 3	F
0300		21	180300	HA7 has returned, HA8 at ck pt 2.	F
0335		22	180335	HA3 at ck pt 2.	F
0340		23	180340	HA4 has returned.	F
0348		24	180348	HA3 at IP.	F
0348		25	180348	HY3 at Ck pt 4	F
0350		26	180350	HA8 at ck pt 8	F
0438		27	180418	HA8 at IP.	F
0540		28	180540	PG y3 has returned.	F
0810		29	180810	BB G - BB3 G partol at BT 005635 rec'd heavy AR fire from BT 005634 est 3-4 VC w/AR. Returned fire w/all wpns and 10 rds HE 3rds WP of 81 mm mortar. Are now in pursuit of VC who fled toward Phong Linc (2). BT 010633.	S/M/F
1210		29	181210	BB H - BB3 HP2 departed.	F
1300		30	181300	Foxtrot mobile Co has departed CP.	F
1305		31	181305	HP3 at ck pt 1.	F
1327		32	181327	HP3 at ck pt 2.	F
1405		33	181405	HP3 at ck pt 3.	F
1410		34	181410	HP3 at ck pt 4.	F
1430		35	181430	PG F sustained 1 NBC at AT 996637,	S/F/M
1430		36	181430	HP3 at ck pt 5.	F
1445		37	181445	HP3 returned.	F

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

2 Organization

171800H-181800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.M.I.
1435		38	181435	BB H - BB3 Blocks to morrow at BT 056617 & BT 056607. S/M/F for Fertilize Search & Destory northward. Block must be in by 0730H 1 pt will suffice.	
1440		39	181440	PG F - PG Leads elements at BT002629, Lead elements S/M/F at BT 001634 have had 2 heat caus.	
1500		40	181600	Sustained 2 more heatcaus. PG F	F
1630		41	181630	BB3 Sent G patrols to Swain, Sent H patrols to Fertilize 3	S/F
1630		42	181630	AxC need 6 men for tomorrow morning, 0645.	S/F
1645		43	181645	Med evac completed to F Co.	S/F
1752		44	181752	1 friendly WIA, S/A , 4 WIA, 60 mm mortar.	S/F
1725		45	181725	F Co received 40 rds S/A fire from BT 007612, 10 - 15 VC.	S/M/F
1800		46	181800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

181800H -191800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1800		1	181800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
2030		2	182030	HA3 has left IP.	F
2040		3	182040	Sen3 - BB3 recieving 2 plt provisional will report to Bn CP at 190800.	S/F
2050		4	182050	BB H - BB3 H Co blocking positions depart at 0600 tomorrow.	S/F
2100		5	182100	BB F - BB3 med evac copter shot down on F Co perimeter.	S/F
2100		6	182100	HP2 has departed IP.	F
2100		7	182100	BB F - BB3 becauseof mortar and machine gun fire we are not able to have choppers come in. Mortars have LZ zeroed in. First light request close air support other than Hueys. Also emergency Med evac and resupply. Also 40 5 gal cans of water. 2 additional cas. 1 serious others not, med evac copter crew safe and have them in perimeter. Have incoming mortars, also.	S/F
2120		8	182120	EP1 has departed IP.	F
2120		9	182120	E2B is all secure and set in.	F
2145		10	182145	HP2 at ck pt 2.	F
2200		11	182200	E2A has departed IP.	F
2220		12	182220	HA1 has returned to IP.	F
2225		13	182225	BB34 - BB3 still see person to front of bunker # 38, have ck'd and found that there's no friendly personnel in that area. Will fire on individual.	S/F
2250		14	182250	EP1 is entering their IP.	F
2300		15	182300	W/ME - BB3 end of mission, arty on target at BT 010615 S/M/F (suspected mortar posit)	
2307		16	182307	Swain3 - BB3 Will have convoy of trucks come into your area tomorrow morning between	

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

2d Bn Staff Section
5th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

Organization
181800H-191800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
				0515H and 0600. Will come down as for as Yen Ne (1) S/F	
2338		17	182338	PG F - PG3 , recieved 55 60 mm mortars, 7 81 mm mortars S/F Encountered 80-90 VC and killed 4 by body count. Have 21 friendly WIA & 1 KIA, 7 WIA result of arty.	
0001		18	180001	PG G - PG position now AT 988619.	S/M/F
0002		19	180002	Polish Kilo tac = 52.6.	F
0025		20	180025	PG F recieved 15 rds mortar at F CP (BT 003614) req arty on BT 011614- Suspected mortar position. Red'd total 30 rds 60 mm from est BT 008612 .	S/M/F
0040		21	180040	BB H - BB3 Patrols 2 returned, partol 3 departed.	F
0050		22	180050	PG F fire mission BT 003605 suspected mortar position, oblerved secondary explosions.	S/M/F
0055		23	180055	PG G positions main body AT 980607; rear elements AT 982620.	S/M/F
0120		24	180120	EA1 departed IP Having trouble w/flares illum them.	F
0145		25	180145	PG F - PG3 Red'd 1 additonal KIA & 1 WIA from mortar fire. Total - 3 KIA & 26 WIA.	S/F
0210		26	180210	PG F Have rec'd 7 81 mm rds and 35 60 mm rds from 0130H - 0210.	S/F
0225		27	180225	PG3 - PG G, PG H, PG F - Pol K will land at BT 011593. S/M/F At about 0700 proceeded by prep fire that area. They wil will sweep NW to AT 997600 then N to river.	
0230		28	180230	PG3 - PG G Establish blocking positions prior to 0630 as follows AT 993611 S. to Bridge then W to AT 991608.	S/M/F
0235		29	181235	BB3 - BB H Commence move from your present positions S/M/F at 0600 to establish blocking posit. form BE 013620 SE to BT 018616. Be prep to move to BT 024610. Your mission; protect left rear flank of forward unit.	
0321		30	180321	BB H - BB3 all H Co patrols have returned to CP.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

181800H-191800H March66

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.	
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	
0330		31	190330	Sen3 - BB3 req that same helicopters lifting Fertilize S/F Kilp into objective area report to Railbird upon completion of Fert K lift. Sen3
0350		32	190350	Sen3 will have two provisional units arrive BB CP at about 0715 one unit will relieve Bridges, the other will relieve Dong Son (3) and Bn Perimeter Security now done by BB E. BB E will be free for deployment as reserve. S/T/F Sen3
0425		33	191425	BB F - BB3 Received 3 more rds 60 mm incoming. S/M/F Sen3
0430		34	190430	BB G - BB3 Received 78 rds S/A fire from north of position vic AT 995613. Co locat AT 995615. S/M/F Sen3
0435		35	190435	Swain4 - BB3 The three trucks have left to pass through S/F your position to Yen Ne (1) Bridges have been notified.
0530		36	190530	BB H - BB3 Hotel is departing. F
0610		37	190610	Med evac on way to Co F. S/F
0615		38	190615	LZ prep for K 3/9 from 0645 - 0700. Touch down time for K - 0700. S/F
0635		39	190615	PG G now in blocking pos. S/F Sen3
0700		40	190700	BB F - BB3 med evac complete. Only H-34 crew left to be evac. S/F
0700		41	190700	Sen3 - BB3 Touch down time for K - 3/9 is changed to 190710H. to S/F
0710		42	190710	Polish K - PG3 PK air borne. S/F
0715		43	190715	PK landed in LZ, rec'd a few rds harassing fire, enemy believed to still be in area no casualties. S/F
0735		44	190735	PG F Now reorganizing & reconstructing weapon Plt. Needs water for reupply and also need to have wounded mens gearlifted out. No enemy contact S/F

UNCLASSIFIED

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

181800H 191800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
				Since 0400. Not receiving fire at this time.	
0745	45	190745		PG3 - PG E Establish blocking position from AT 996608 to BT 004610. Have elements in position by 0700.	S/M/F
0840	46	190840		PK - PG3 Location BT 011592 - 16 VC going N. towards S/M/F vill. 4 VCS capt in vill at BT 010590, are taking them with us, 3 VC KIA. We are moving out to follow VC.	
0900	47	190900		PK6 - PG6 Found many tunnels & fox holes in area, to numerous to destroy. Receiving S/A fire from BT 000593. Cannot pin point targets. Will advise prepare to move N.	S/M/F
0915	48	190915		Amtracks are at Bridge 3.	F
0915	49	190915		Swain3 - BB3 Swain I has completed crossing river at AT 973611, Will move S. at AT 973611, then W. to AT 957594 then NE to initial Pt. Co. CP. located at AT 950590.	S/M/F
0920	50	190920		PG - PG E PG G is on R. Flank, blocking from AT 993610 TS. to river then W. to 99 GL. Will screen your rear when you move. PAH blocks vic BT 017618 and will provide security for your move from that position.	S/M/F
0930	51	190930		BB - BB H Blocking force in position since 0700 to S/M/F clock for Fertilize, from BT 056615 to BT 056606.	
0930	52	190930		Monroe - Shove One unit chasing VC SW AT 9759. VC went to vic AT 9659. VC split into 2 groups. One group went into AT 9657 & one into AT 9559. VC split at Hw. # 14.	S/M/F
0930	53	190930		PK - PG Kilo Received 20 rds S/A fire at BT 008591. Fired 3.5 WP, 60 mm mortars, 100 7.62, checking area now, will advise later.	S/M/F
0950	54	190950		PG H - PG3 Blocking posit established BT 009618. No contact to this time. Have reached village in BS BT 9162 but no evidence of anything related to last nights activities.	S/M/F

UNCLASSIFIED

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zono H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marimes

Organization

181800H-191800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F
1000		55	191000	Palish K - PG Now ready to move N. Spotted 50 VC. Only observed 1 weapon. Wore green type clothes, one had blue shirt. Fired 60 mm mortars but VC fled S. coord where VC were spotted-BT 003587.	S/M/F
1100		56	191100	PK - PG Unit location AT 995605 to BT 002606 PREparing to sweep along river, they will advise us when they commence to move E.	S/M/F
1115		57	191115	K Co is moving E. with F Co in support.	S/F Sem3
1150		58	191150	Swain3 - BB3 Swain I is conducting sweep in a westerly direction at AT 967595.	S/M/F
1200		59	191200	BB H - BB3 HA5 reports neg contact. BB H5 - BB3 Situation remark negitive.	S/F
1230		60	191230	PG G directed to return to their position.	S/F
1240		61	191240	PG F = PG KIA's - HTF 9962, GGD 4533, CFW 9602. WIA's - MEG 9030, KHB 9638, PGS 0213, NDR 4095, SGT 02 0278, WRD 1895, BD 5594, FDR 7421, SWA 0278, RNP 2521, BRL 4133, CRF 3789, ARW 4014, APB 2687, HDC 4005, LLW 7337, NRC 1600, SDV 1922, SBU 4217, RTR 8720, LCA 3590, Non med evac - HRL 9147, GPN 6082, OMR 6332, SJW 0479, GD 4890, BRA 1896, DPL 9436, BJB 8268, HRC 9790, BRL 8200, PGO 8309, CEB 9679, SJA 4499, HJC 3000, DRM 7964.	S/F
1250		62	191250	PG - 14 actual called med evac for VN woman at BT 009607. Green smoke at LZ.	S/F
1338		63	191338	PG F - PG Have 9 VCS at this post to be evac. Rec'd them from PK.	S/F
1350		64	191340	PK sending out combat patrol to BT 019605.	S/M/F
1430		65	191430	PK - PG At BT 009007 sending combat patrol out to BT 019605.	S/M/F
1431		66	191431	PG F - PG Awaiting evac for 1 VN female w/frag wound and 9 VCS. VCS will be taken to CP forward.	S/F

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

181800H-191800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. P
14 1432		67	191432	PG G - PG Returning to CP fwd. Lead elements at AT 991620. Moving N. No enemy contact.	S/M/F
	1414	68	191414	Hotel has secured from BT 096617 and moved to BT 056607.	S/M/F
	1440	69	191440	PK - PG3 At 191405 at BT 016606 rec'd 4-6 rds S/A fire vic BT 019606. Did not return fire but advancing on objective in order to put fire on enemy.	S/M/F
	1400	70	191400	PG E2 - PG22 30 confirmed VC KIA BT 006607. Villagers report many more carried off number <u>undetermined</u> . Also reported 200 VC in area. PG- Fox confirmed 10 VC KIA by body count. PK killed 3 VC while sweeping N. Remnants of shell casings and tubes from VC mortar position found.	S/M/F
	1530	71	191530	PK - PG At 191450H at BT 019605 unit receiving heavy S/A fire 50 - 60 rds semi-auto vic BT 024607. Seeking cover & conceal at their location Will return fire when they pinpoint target.	S/M/F
	1555	72	191555	PG G - PG Lead elements 400 meters S. of bridge. Neg enemy contact. 2 booby traps.	S/F
	1740	73	191740	H-37 will pick up downed H-34.	F
	1800	74	191800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

191800H-201800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, N, P
1900		1	191800	JOURNAL OPENED	
2010		2	192010	BB H - BB3 HA2 departed IP.	F
2030		3	192030	BB H - BB3 HA1 departed IP.	F
2050		4	192050	BB G rec'd 3 rds incoming S/A.	S/F
2055		5	192055	PK - PG At 192020H, K rec'd S/A fire (5 rds) from concealed enemy S. of river. LP on E flank reports movement to their front. Suspect enemy probing - am shifting ambush sites & LP accordingly. May req illum if probing continues.	S/F
2055		6	192055	PG A - BB3 departed IP.	F
2100		7	192100	HP3 departed IP.	F
2105		8	192105	PK patrol at BT 000608 reported hearing est 12 VC s. shouting unclearly vic BT 015608 to BT 015606. Also rec'd sporadic S/A fire from 2045-2105. Returned fire w/4-5 rds selected S/A fire.	S/M/F
2345		9	192345	PG MA entering IP.	F
2350		10	192350	HA1 returned.	F
2400		11	192400	HP3 returned.	F
0030		12	190030	HA3 departing IP.	F
0035		13	200035	HP2 departing IP.	F
0035		14	200035	PG MB entering CP.	F
0130		15	200130	HP1 departing.	F
0130		16	200130	HP2 at ck pt 1.	F
0200		17	200200	HP1 at ck pt 1.	F
0200		18	200200	HP1 at ck pt 2.	F
0210		19	200210	HP1 at ck pt 2.	F

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

~~191800H-201800H March 66~~
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
0240	20	190240		HP2 has returned.	F
0245	21	190245		Bridge 2 fired 45-50 rds S/A at approx 7 people in trees S/M/F line to the R. flank of position facing 2/9 CP. More info to follow, coord at which fired AT 997699.	
0320	22	190320		HA3 returned.	F
0713	23	200713		PG - PG F Now preparing to break up night defensive position. Then we are going to secure the foot bridge.	S/F
0723	24	200723		PG - PG E Fox HLZ for halo resupply BT 009609.8	S/M/F
0755	25	200755		Choppers at HLZ Echo Co ready to move in them.	S/F
00350	26	200350		HP1 at ck pt 4.	F
0420	27	200420		HP1 returned.	F
0810	28	200810		E Co landed at HLZ, did not receive any fire.	S/F
0811	29	200811		F Co Moving toward objective.	S/F
0816	30	200816		All of Echo departed HLZ.	F
0940	31	200940		PK small firefight with 6 VC at AT 988608 exchanged 100 rds, USMC also fired M-79 and threw 12 grenades. VC fleeing N. at AT 984609 - 1 VC KIA - black shorts, white shirt - cannot physically pursue VC PK elements at AT 986605.	S/M/F
0943	32	200943		WH1 - PG G. At 200930H observed 2 VC w/rifles running N. at AT 993617.	S/M/F
0945	33	290945		BB H Mine sweep found vertical M-79 rd rigged beneath surface of road with board on top at BT 028642 - was in tire tracks Mine detector found it.	
0952	#34	200952		PK- PG Units located K2 AT 991598- AT 996595. K Co (-) AT 994607- AT 986606 preparing to sweep S. Rec'd 5 rds from BT 007574. rec'd sporadic S/AQ fire from tree line west and vic AT 988602(N. side of River) Req to know if RR bed is known to be mined.	S/M/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

191800H-201800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, N, F
1000		35	201000	PG E * PG3 AT 0925H rec'd 5 rds from BT 007474. Hueys ret fire. Hueys rep 7 VC moving in trench line fire on them at 0135H. Rec'd 10 rds from BT 006577. Ret 30 rds.	S/M/F
1015		36	201015	PG F - PG We have 2 Marine casualties Will be sent out by resupply copter & BWJ 7752 - shrapnel, CFV 836, insect. 3 VCS, 2 are wounded.	S/F
1030		37	201030	PK units located AT 994698 to AT 996595 Co (-) from AT 994607 to AT 986606 Preparing to sweep S. Rec'd sporadic S/A fire from tree line W. and vic AT 988 609. PG E located vic BT 007572. At 0925H rec'd 5 rds S/A from BT 007574. Humes ret fire and reported 7 VC in trench line, fired on same Returned S/A and M-79. PG F located from BT 007606 to BT 009606. Have rec'd 2 minor WIA will evac on resupply chopper. Have 3 VCS- 2 are WIA (See 36)	S/M/F
1115		38	201115	PK blew tunnel at AT 994596 When tunnel blw VC jumped out & tried to escape. VC was captured. Other VC believed in tunnel but K is out of Demo, Maintaining search for VC.	S/M/F
1110		39	201110	PG F - PG Loc 995606 to BT 001605 to BT 009609 Still destroying trench line net work on South side river.	S/M/F
1110		40	201110	PL K - PG K2 No ch n_e H Col - AT 993998 to AT 987602. Sweep. S. Rec small armed fire from rear, used 60 mm mortar from flank and rear; old women children in vill Wonem desen't know where rice & weapons are Have tunel comples in Rand road.	S/M/F
1131		41	201131	PS -PS LL K Co oblerved fixed VC vic AT 994609. S/A killed 1 VC. K Co loc AT 998595. E Co loc BT 075772 at 1120H rec'd S/A fire from BT 007574. Have captured (3) VC.	S/M/F
125		42	201250	PG - PS E Co pres loc BT 009506 to BT 011586. Have rec'd S/A fire from bunker loc to N. 5-10 VC appear to be on both sides of river. Will manuever into position to support Sparrow Hawk NLT than 1305H. At 1235 rec'd 2 rds S/A fire at BT 011586 - check area	S/M/F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

19180 - 201800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
				1 Marine WIA - IRJ 6138 med ev c complete. Nature of S/ wound - gunshot in back.	
1150		43	201150	PG - PK Conduct search of cave. Be prepared to send S/M/F cl d woman and interpreter to AT 989643. Tell her that she will be sent here since she failed to show you the cache.	S/M/F
1207		44	201207	PG E - PG Have checked area where Hueys fired on 7 VC in trench and found nothing.	S/F
1215		45	201215	PG E - PG At 1110 rec'd 1 rd S/A fire at BT 009586. At 1115 rec'd 10 rds AR fire at BT 011586. Return fire. At 1125 AO spotted 5-10 VC moving N. both sides of river bank. Arty mission failed. Unable to observe due to tree line. At 1130 20 rds AR fire at BT 013587 returned fire.	S/M/F
1220		46	201220	PK - PG Put informer interpter and 1 VC in c.ve aboard Copter for your posit.	S/F
1250		47	201250	PG - PS. Co E present location BT 009586 to BT 011586 S/F Have rec'd S/A fire from bunker location to North. Estimate 5 - 10 VC to be on both sides of river. Will maneuver into position to support SPARROW HAWK NLT 1305.	S/F
1305		48	201305	PS - PS. Co K sweep completed. Units moving to establish block for PG-E. 1 VCS evacuated to Bn CP. Fox continuing to destroy tunnels vic AT 995607 - BT 008607.	S/F
1605		49	201605	BB-H - BB-3. Hotel patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
1410		50	201410	Polish K - PG-3. K2 has blown 3 tunnels approximately 50 feet. Now digging ruins & searching for wpns. 3 VC KIA found in one. Have evacuated 1 VN boy & 1 Marine NBC.	S/F
1440		51	201440	PG - PS. PG-E is on co size S&D N from HLZ to Co K present blocking positions. 2 HUEY's returned approx 800 rds. At 0935 Co E rec'd fire from BT 006577. Polish K CP located 994596. Blocking position from 993597 to 005596.	S/F/M
1530		52	201530	PG - PS. Polish K at 201500H at 006596 rec'd 25 rds S/A fire from 005594. Neg cas. Co returned 300 rds	S/M/F

DECLASSIFIED

Timo Zono H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2/9

Organization

191800 - 201800H March

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
				and 1 rd 60 mm mortar. VC fire ceased. 2 -3 VC seen running North in tree line. Co K elements searching area. Co E present posit 016590. Will begin move tonight to defensive positions. FG-F continuing to destroy caves & fighting positions from AT 995606 to BT 008608. Area reported extremely honey combed w/ fighting positions, many only a few days old. Arty mission of 18 March did extensive damage from river 350 yds S throughout area.	
1700		53	201700	PG-F - PG-3. Today we've blown 330 meters of trench lines 2'x4' and 1 rein bunker 10'x6' at 997606 with 1 tunnel 2 ft diameter & 10 meters long. 1 bamboo bridge 20 meters long at AT 998606. 3 arc approx 2400 meter trenchlines & 200 fighting holes left to blow. This does not include the bunkers by houses.	S/F
	1655	54	201655	PG - PS. Co locations - Co E 013598, Co F 010606; Co K 016596.	S/F
1745		55	201745	Polish K - PG. Polish K (-) coord AT 994645 at 1740H. M/S/F Heli picked up water cans & rec'd S/A fire from AT 989605. Unit was sent after enemy. Neg cas. Req resupply of demo tonight.	S/F
1800		56	201800	Polish K - FG. Slimmerd that injured 3 Marines has been determined to have been booby-trapped.	S/F
1800		57	201800	FG-G picked up VCS at AT 990635 and sent him in to Battalion Main.	S/F
1800		58	201800	Journal closed.	

(8)

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

201800 - 211800H Mar 1966

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
1800		1	201800	Journal opened	
1810		2	201810	PG - PS. At 1955, Polish K rec'd 3 WIA from suspected S/F 81mm booby trap at AT 989604. 2 men required med evac.	
1825		3	201825	Warehouse India spotted 3 VC with wpns at AT 998614. S/F	
1820		4	201820	PG-E - PG-3. VC w/wpns seen at 011591. 7 rds directed S/F at VC produced 1 KIA. Wpn the VC fired was not located after thorough search of house apprehended VC wife beside body. Found her w/note book. VC body had had bill fold, ID card & 1 .30 cal rd.	
1900		5	201900	Bridge 2 reported 2 incoming mortars vic 003697. Rds S/F seemed to be W.P.	
201900		6	201900	PG-F - PG-3. Have 1 VCS at our position. Defaced ID card. ID card says he is 60 yrs old; he says he is 47 yrs old.	S/F
1910		7	201910	Sen 3 - PG-3. Amtracs will be at the river junction S/F behind Hill 55 between 8 and 9 o'clock tomorrow morning.	
2015		8	202015	Polish K - PG. At 2020H, Kilo reported screaming coming S/F from 000600. Kilo is at AT 994606. Started at 2015 and has stooped. Believed to be VC psychological warfare. Patrols will move into that area shortly.	
2115		9	202115	PG-F - PG. Rec'd 1 incoming 60mm mortar approx 75 meters North of our position. (rnd landed 011610 - Fox CP 013615.)	S/M/F
2100		10	202100	PG - PS. PG-F CP at 202000 BT 013615 rec'd 10 rds S/A S/F fire from BT 007617. Returned fire w/6 rds 60mm, illumined area w/ arty, searched area where VC fled.	
2115		11	202115	Hotel patrols 2 and 3 have departed.	S/F
2130		12	202130	PG-F - PG. Rec'd 2d 60 mm mortar found in approx same location as first.	S/F
2329		13	202329	VC KIA - 4 Kilo, 1 Echo; 18 VCS. Friendly WIA - 4 Kilo, 1 Echo.	
2345		14	202345	PG - Polish K. Be prepared to meet and provide security for Slaveborn units which will splash at AT 973612 at 0800, tomorrow. We will advise you when the exact time for splash becomes known.	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Timo Zono H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

201800 - 211800H March 66

Time: Open -- Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.H.I.
0125		15	200125	At 210700H LVT-1E will come to CP. They are to be sent S/F to BB forward.	
0700		16	200700	PG - PS. PG-F preparing to conduct deliberate destruction of all tunnels and fortifications in GS 0061 and 0161. Present position vic 013615. PG-E preparing to conduct destruction of all fortifications and tunnels in GS 0160 and 0059 - present position 014606. Polish K preparing to conduct destruction of tunnels and fortifications in GS 9960 and 0060. All units are being resupplied with demo at this time. Neg en contact.	S/F
0750		17	200750	Polish K - PG. Have rifles & gear of men evacuated yesterday. Request to have this picked up as early as possible.	S/F
0840		18	200810	PG - PS. At 210745, PG-E at 013593 had helo resupply. S/F Heli rec'd about 10 rds S/A fire. PG has an AO on station and a patrol moving to that area. Resupply req will be submitted.	
0900		19	200900	PG - PS. Commencing destruction of tunnels and fortifications.	
0900		20	200900	PG-F - PG. At location where we were taken under fire 3 days ago, an old lady told us that there were 200-300 VC. She identified carbines, M-1s & 3 60mm mortars being carried. VC were on North bank above river and were apparently leaving.	S/F
0958		21	200958	SB Y 2A - PG. SB units are now at Y in river. Escort not here at this time.	S/F
1000		22	201000	PG - PS. At 211000, Polish k at 980608 moving to meet SB units at 973612 rec'd 2 WIA from booby trap & 1 WIA from VC S/A (est 1 VC), at 980661. Returned heavy S/A fire moving arty FO up for possible fire mission. Have ordered med-evac.	S/F
1000		23	201000	Polish K - PG. Interrogation of villagers reveal VC urge villagers to wail & scream near USMC positions when villagers are killed by arty. Believe this situation occurred in Dong Ho last night.	S/F
0935		24	200935	Polish K - PG. Commencing destruction of river trench to include search of adj village.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section2/9

Organization

291899 0 211800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	N, S, M, A.
1008		25	211008	Polish K - PG. At 986608. The VC are firing from N of river. Request friendly units to provide security on North side of river.	S/F
	1020	26	211020	PG - PS. PG-F. Mainbody vic 002611 to 011608. Have S/F plt pat operating vic 004506. Have destroyed 25 meters trenches at 009609. Polish K. 1 plt at 985607 moving to meet SB units at 973612. Main body at 996607. Destroyed 50 meters trench vic 996607. En contact has been reported by Spot Rep. PG-E. Commencing destruction of trench lines at 015602 - neg en contact.	
1023		27	211023	PG-F - PG-3. Have blown 125 meters trench line, 2 holes 3' diameter by 10'. Patrol has returned.	
1030		28	211030	Polish K - PG. K3 at 985608 resuming move west. Other units no change. Have radio contact with SB units. Have blown 2 CHICOM boob traps at 986608. Will submit k-1 progress later.	
1045		29	211045	PG-E - PG. Presently at 010605 - searching out village. No en contact.	
1130		30	211130	Called for med-evac for VN child w/frag wound in head. S/F	
1115		31	211115	PG-F - PG. Position reamins the same. Have destroyed additional 125 m trench lines. Total trenchlines destroyed this morning - 250 meters. Destroyed 2 2'x10' tunnels. No enemy contact.	
1130		32	211130	Polish K - PG. At 994604 sighted 2 VC in black PJ's S/F running south at AT 996604. Fired 12 rds S/A and observed both VC KIA. Sent squad to recover bodies but they were drug off. Continuing mission but no further contact.	
1140		33	211140	Polish K - PG. Present posit 986606 - 075612, other units no change. Have physical contact with SB Y2A.	
1145		34	211145	PG-E - PG. Present location 006607. Have blown 1 cave S/F and 8 tunnels. Will send more dope later.	
1225		35	211225	Polish K - PG. Rec'd 1 rd 60mm mortar at 994606. The S/F rd appeared to have originated from 993602. UH-1E are running air strike in that area. Our OP at 994606. The rd appeared to have originated from 993602. OP spotted 1 man in tree apparently controlling mortar attack. UH-1Es on zeroing in on him.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Timo Zono H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

Organization

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1225		36	211225	PG-F - PG. Presently out of demo. Patrol moving N.N.W. 1 unit south of river at 006607 extending 15 meters both sides of river.	
1250		37	211250	Polish K - PG. At 994604, rec'd 1 60mm mortar rd estimated VC mortar posit at AT 993602, sending 1 sqd to check area.	S/F
1350		38	211350	PG-PS. At 211345, Polish K sustained 4 WIA from mine or booby trap of unk type at 985608. WIAs include Polish K 6 actual. SB units ordered to return to parent unit - cannot negotiate area.	S/F
1357		39	211357	PG - PS. PG-E has blown 20 tunnels, 4 caves. 1 cave had secondary explosion. Have used 160 lbs TNT. Held up at present location making liaison with Polish Kilo.	S/F
1540		40	211540	PG - PS. PG-F position remains same awaiting resupply of demo. Patrol sent out to 9961 has returned with neg contact. Polish K continues Search (AT 984608) where they sustained 1 WIA & found a second booby trap CHICOM grenade. Utilized LVT-E to fire two live charges. 2d live charge produced large secondary explosion equal to that of a 105. Will commence return to area by 994007 in 15 minutes.	S/F
1630		41	211630	PG - Polish K. Establish night defensive positions so that you can provide security for Co E helo-lift tomorrow from AT 999601 and patrol and ambush west of trail from 002608 to 002595 and south of river and north of trail from 002595 to 993595. Conduct at least 1 activity west of RR; coordinate with Co E who will set in to East of your eastern boundry.	S/F
1710		42	211710	PG-E - PG. Beginning at 220730H with 10 to 12 helos, will lift from 998602 to vic 947585 w/1 plt of ARVN located at 949583. Will conduct search and Destroy along 950582 - 956569 - 940569 - 946573 - 945581. Operation is 1 day. Return ARVN Plt prior to dark. Establish objective areas.	S/F
1745		43	1745	PG-F - PG. 700 meters trenchline, 4 tunnels 3'x20', 3 rein holes 3'x6'; 800 lbs C-4 & 1500 ft det cord used to destroy above mentioned. 1 unit moving north across bridge from south side of river. CP located at up 1,2 left .3	
1800		44	1800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

21 22 23 24 25 26 Organization

2100-2200-2300-2400-2500-2600 Open-Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. A.
1800	1	211800		JOURNAL OPENED.	
1930	2	211930		Swain has been notified that GA1 will be at AT 985667. S/M/F	
2005	3	211805		Pal K - PG E at AT 996606 have coordinated with F will send night activities ASAP. S/M/F	
1835	4	211935		PG E - PG Destroyed 17 tunnels 33 spider holes and 7 caves. None were large in nature. Expended 267 lbs TNT. S/F	
2140	5	2140		PK * PC (Sit Rep) Essentially quiet this position since last sit rep. In regards to frag order, it appears time is critical and so far as supporting PG E and also fulfilling mission assigned by latent frag order request Helo support to transport weapons & gear of WIA's to Pal from position tomorrow. Have received 40 lbs demo material from PG E. S/F	
2145	6	212045		PG * PS (Sit Rep) PG E night defense position BT 003615. Expended 267 lbs TNT in destroying 17 tunnels 6x10 33 spider holes 3x3 and 7 caves 4x5 today. PG F night defense position BT 007612 expanded total of 800 lbs C-4 and 1500 ft of dot cord in destruction of 4 tunnels 3x20 3 rein holes 3x6 and 700 meters trench line. Pal K Night defense position AT 996616 expended 110 lbs TNT and 2 line charges in destroying 2) 4x4x18 tunnels (2) 6x6 bunkers and (1) 12x12 bunker 5 meters of trench line and (2) 4x4 fighting holes and 1 river crossing and (1) 35 ft tunnel w/air compartment. S/M/F	
2115	7	212115		PG - PS PG F at 2102045 at BT 007612 received nod volumes of fire from BT 007615. Returned fire with (3) 3.5"5, & 7 M-79 rds into area although could not pinpoint VC harassing fire ceased fire 3 rds 81 illum. Still could not pinpoint VC. Patrol will move through that area shortly. S/M/F	
2230	8	212230		K21 - A10 Lift IP 15 min. F	
2326	9	212326		BD E - BD3 HP1 & HP3 retruned. IP2 & IP4 departing. F	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Timo Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

211800H-221800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
2345		10	212345	BB H - BB3 HP2 returned to CP.	F
2200		11	212200	Bridge3 - BB3 Recieved 150 rds S/A from woodline across rice paddy, wire comm tore down. Dispatched sqd size mobile force to Bridge 2 will distract at Bridge 1 and will work N. to Bridge 2. Mobile force reported neg enemy contact, VC had thrown grenade at bridge coord. AT 999644 the explosion ahd severed comm wires.	S/M/F
0010		12	220010	BB H - BB3 HP2 departed IP.	F
0120		13	220120	HP2 at ck pt 1.	F
0145		14	0145	BB MD departing CP.	F
0200		15	0200	HP3 returned.	F
0230		16	220230	HP2 at ck pt 2.	F
0315		17	220315	HA1 returned	F
0355		18	220355	HA4 & HA5 returned.	F
0412		19	220412	HP2 returned	F
0515		20	220515	PGMD at ck pt 3	F
0515		21	220515	PGMD at ck pt 4.	F
0530		22	220530	PGMD returned.	F
0700		23	220700	PG - PS lead elements of PG E detonated a booby trap S/F hand grenade unk type sustained (1) WIA did not require med evac.	S/F
0700		24	220700	(Sit Rep) PG G AT BT 000630 moving S. PG H at BT 015635 moving S. Plk providing security for PG/E. PG E at BT 002606. PG F at BT 000613 moving W.	S/M/F
0753		25	220753	PG G - PG Lead elem at BT 000628. Contin miss. No en com.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

211800H-221800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, N, I
0730		26	220730	Ptl K - PG Found two 15 lbs shape charges at BT 000 604 Charges were blown in place.	S/M/F
0815		27	220815	PG E elements being heli lifted from AT 999604. Landing w s unopposed An continuing mission.	S/M/F
0810		28	220810	Pol K fairly quiet night spent at this Pos. Occas sniper fire from W. & NW Suspect sniper tried to determine this pos of defense. Have 1 VCS this pos. Inter believe VCS member of VC Cadre Req evac of VCS to your CP. PG F	S/F
0753		29	220753	Suffered 1 WIA from hand grenade size booby trap Cas NR HDJ 6955 wounded in leg. Casualty stay within Co. 2nd casualty by booby trapped grenade at AT 995610- KRL 6499 med ecacs requested.	S/M/F
0920		30	220920	PK (Sit Rep) BT 005604 SE to BT 013600 VC dug in trench lines firing med S/A at PK Arty mission called Sparrow Hawk initiated, S/A fire returned.	S/M/F
0955		31	220955	Air strike AT 982609.	S/M/F
1000		32	220100	PG G - BT 000618 Commencing searvh. Neg cont. Pg e - AT 951580 Estab wontact w/ARVN. Preparing to move out together. PG K from BT 010605 - BT 004607 - AT 999600 blocking for Sparrow Hawk. Which is searching vic. BT 010600. Neg contact VC rep't in sit Rep at 0900 have did. S.H. will be retracted. K will attempt to regain contact w/VC.	S/M/F
1030	1030	33	221030	K rec'd 3 rds 60 mm from unk pos sustained 6 WIA Observed 4 VC vic BT 005603. VC wore green packs & were carrying what appeared to be AR's Dispatched Sd unit to search area found 4 VC KIA but no wpns. Cas med evaced.	S/M/F
1100		34	221100	PK (Sit Rep) Contact this morning w/est VC plt. dressed in gray shirts & brown trousers armed w/2-3 MG, M-79, 60 mm mortars, auto carbines, & BAR's Sp. Hk. arrival, VC believed escaped BT 005604. to E. toward BT 020604 May have crossed river Pres this unit will pursue to river BT 023670. Will use river on N. as flank.	8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

211800H-221800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, I
1130		35	221130	PG G - PG now have visual contact with PG H.	F
1155		36	221155	Shove2 III MAF COC 220735H at AT 980618 Air craft observed 6 men moving in trench line as air craft flew over men tried to hide they were wearing white cloths with brown utility cover E - N None.	S/M/F
1155		37	221155	Shove2 III MAF COC 220740 at AT 983610 Air craft observed 10 men running along river at above coord. E - N NONE.	S/M/F
1215		38	221215	PG H - PG Searching area centered on BT 015620. Searching area centered on BT 014617. Both units are engaged in destroying positions and fences.	S/M/F
1230		39	221230	PG - PS PK sustained (1) one NBC (burn) at AT 997605. Med evac complete.	S/M/F
1303		40	221303	PG H - PG Morbid Charlie BT 010617 has broken track. Am attempting to tow the vehicle to my CP for repair.	S/M/F
1325		41	221325	Crater analysis by PK reveals that incoming was most probably rifle grenades Cref: Spot Rep 221033H.	S/F
1226		42	221226	PG - PS Spot Rep PGG at 0135, at AT 997636, sustained 1 WIA from fragmentation from booby trapped hand grenade. Med evac called Continuing mission.	
1359		43	221350	PG E - PG Light enemy contact, present pos AT 915520. S/M/F Request further notification on resupply.	
1412		44	221412	PG G - PG Present loc AT 994636, proceeding forward CP Recieved sniper rds from BT 002632.	S/M/F
1420		45	221420	PG H - PG Ontos have been evaced to H CP elements in same location as last expended all demo antisipate r return to CP in 45 min.	S/F
1448		46	221448	PG G at AT 994636 closing on CP AT 990641 rec'd 3 rds from BT 002632. Flank elements had searched area VC had fled PG H remains same, neg contact, PG F remains the same, neg contact. Pol K commenced move toward Hill 55- Lead units AT 994606, Pol M completed relief of Polk is searching area GS AT 9960.	

DECLASSIFIED

Timo Zono H. unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

211800H-221800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
1505		47	221505	PG E - PG (Sit Rep) Pres pos AT 944573 2 VC KIA At AT 951570 rec 7 rds S/A fire, returned fire with 50 rds S/A & M-79 rds.	S/M/F
1515		49	221515	PhM M - PG One NBC, injured knee... Med evac req.	S/F
1508		50	221508	PG - PS (Spot Rep) PG E at 1420H at AT 915570, rec'd S/A fire from AT 953570, Returned with S/A fire 2 VC KIA Wore black pajamas search of area revealed bodies but no weapons.	S/M/F
1550		51	221550	Sparrow Hawk req 0845, picked up 0905. Extracted 0935	S/F
1510		52	221510	PG H - PG (Sit Rep) Last elements returned to CP. Expended 200 lbs C-4, 10 Bangalore torpedoes. Discovered 30 covered fighting holes, 100 meters covered trench line, 750 meters fence.	S/F
1545		53	221545	PG - PS (Sit Rep) PG H - Returned to CP. Destroyed above plus neg enemy contact on search and destroy w/exception 1 booby trapped handgrenade. Pol K pres crossing river at AT 974613. commenced move to vic BT 007613. from screening position vic AT 990610. neg enemy contact. PG E AT 946572 searching village little enemy contact. (ref last spot rep).	
1555		54	221555	Pol K - PG After 221800H move to vic BT 01901 and establish night pos. Conduct night activities east of Gridline 01 and south of LaTHO River, beginning 230700. Move by foot to ARVN outpost AT 985584. Pick up ARVN Platoon and conduct search and destroy in area bounded by AT 976371, AT 992577, AT 996550 and AT 978548.	S/M/F
1600		55	221600	Recap of contacts E 2 WIA booby trap: K-9 Frag (6 evac); 6-1 booby trap. 4 PK * KIA's, 2 E KIA's.	S/F
1620		56	221620	PG E - PS Return ARVN Platoon to outpost prior to darkness. Establish night position in todays area of operation. Report CP coc and night activities. Tomorrow pick up another ARVN Platoon and conduct Search and Destroy in area bounded by river on N.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

211800H-22180 H March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
				and following coord - AT 931587, AT 955597, AT 957 585, & AT 935586.	
1655		57	221655	PG * PS PG F at BT 004613 destroying fortifications in area and awaiting resupply. PG E at coord AT 945585 returning ARVN Plt to ARVN Compound then will move to night defense positions S. of highways. Pol M BT 008606 awaiting resupply, then will move east to establish night defensive positions.	S/M/F
1800		58	221800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

221800H-221800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1800		1	221800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
2045		2	222045	HP3 departed.	F
2214		3	222214	PG - PS (Sit Rep) PG F no change total of 40 lbs. S/M/F C-4 used today to destroy (4) 3x4x5 emplacements at AT 955571, and (1) Emplacement, 5x5x20, at AT 946572. Pol M no change, PGG totals destroyed today (1) C-4 in can pressure type BT 007622 (2) chicom gre- nade booby trap at BT 003635, (3) chicom grenade booby trap at BT 006622, caused (1) WIA (See Spot Rep) (4) 57 mm RR round new and (9) 57 mm RR rd cas- ing at BT 006622 (5) 8 gates BT 002630, BT 006622 BT 003612, & BT 004615.	S/M/F
2200		4	222200	PG G -PS (Spot Rep) PG F at 222200H at BT 006610 Local security heard great deal of movement at BT 007612. Fired 8 rds M-79 and illum with 7 rds 4.2 mortar illum Dispatched Sd to search.	S/M/F
2245		5	222245	HA1 departing.	F
2245		6	222255	HA2 returned.	F
2340		7	222340	HP2 departed.	F
0030		8	220030	HA3 departed.	F
0055		9	230045	PG - PS at 230030 PG F ambush via BT 008163. Heard movement then spotted figures moving at BT 010612, 6 M-79 rds fired, 4 rds 60 mm fired, 5 rds 4.2 illum. Then searched area VC had fled.	S/M/F
0130		10	230130	HA1 returned.	F
0130		11	230130	PG M3 departed.	F
0150		12	230150	HP1 departed.	F
0300		13	230300	HP2 returned.	F
0330		14	230330	HA3 returned.	F
0410		15	230410	HA1 returned.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization
221800H-231800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. N. F.
0600		16	230600	PG M3 returned.	F
0620		17	230620	PS - PG E Request you stay E of 95 gridline as there will be 2 platoons of ARVN moving into GS 9558. The INFO will advise when ARVN have left area of operation.	S/M/F
0635		18	230635	PGE - PG3 Req confirmation of relay message. Be advised ARVN are destroying fortification and vac-cation of area.	S/F
0725		19	230725	PS - PG E (Sit Rep) PG F destroying VC fortifications vic BT003611 - BT 00761 - BT 004615. Neg contact. Pol M commencing move SW Leed elements at BT000600. Rec (1) WIA from light S/A fire at BT 007605, VC at BT 009605, Ass unlisted position, VC fled, continual move toward SW WIA not serious, will evac. during resupply. WIA bullet wound Rt. arm. at BT 007605. PG E at AT 948585 have US Army advisory team with them. Captured VCS at AT 948586 was in area which ARVN said only VC occupy.	S/M/F
0815		20	230815	Pol M continuing move SW Leed elements at BT 002 598. Neg contact. PG E at AT 948585 commencing movement to objective area. Unable to utilize ARVN Plt today due to ARVN evacuation of outpost will have Army Advisory team with them.	S/M/F
0850		21	230850	PG - PS (Spot Rep) Pol M at 230840 at BT 005584 rec'd S/M/F little S/A fire from BT 003583 Reurned fire and moved through area, VC had fled. Continue on mission.	S/M/F
0855		22	230855	PG L-1 - PG ARVN will lift heavy equipment from out post - request to know where PG E will be 1300 when this lift is scheduled.	S/F
0853		23	230853	PG E - PG ARVN unit moving out in four hrs. Army Advisers left E Position and are now with ARVN unit.	S/F
0925		24	230925	E6 - PG Later in morning 3-400 villagers will be moving E. - W. from ARVN position on Hw 14. This is GS 9858. These people are being used as porters.	S/M/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

221800H-231800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1014		25	231014	PG F - PG (Sit Rep) Patrol found grenade booby trap. Have blown it, also looking for 60 mm mortar dud, also looking for 60 mm possible booby trap. Found tennis shoe prints in trench. PG E - EP1 loc AT 931586 Spotted large amount of people moving AT 925529. We have AO and Hueys on station. Pcl M have arrived ARVN compound AT 984583.	S/M/F
1060		26	230060	HP3 departed.	F
1036		27	231036	(Sit Rep) PG E One Plt loc AT 931586, One Plt at AT 949585 CP remains unchanged PG F continues destruction of fortifications N. of Song Latho Pol M has arrived ARVN compound AT 984583.	S/M/F
1145		28	231145	HP3 at ck pt 1.	F
1150		29	231150	PG F situation remains the same Resupply of demo a has been accomp Moving into position commencing Search and destroy at AT 992578.	S/M/F
1215		30	231215	PG - PS (Sit Rep) EP1 is at AT 934587 while searching area at AT 928582, observed 2 VCS in black clothing running at AT 935580 fired waring shot but VCS continued to run fired at them knocked one down searched area but could find nothing. CP remains the same. PG F situation remains the same resupply of demo has been accomp Pcl M moving into position to commence search and destroy of assigned area AT 992578 Neg enemy contact.	S/M/F
1210		31	231210	PG - PS PG E at 231210 at AT 945585, E PLT found 2 injured ARVN who had stepped on booby trap grenade. Med evac has been called for the ARVN by E 14.	S/M/F
1230		32	231230	PG E - PG PG E now departing CP.	F
1245		33	231245	PG E - PG ARVN go pulling out 1300H. EP2 now at AT 944587.	S/M/F
1250		34	231250	Pcl M - PG at 231240H have commenced sweep of objective area. Have encountered sporadic harassing fire. Req resupply 1700H AT LZ to be sent later. Pres coords AT 983575.	S/M/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

221800H-231800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
1300		35	231300	PG - PS PG F no change, neg enemy contact. PG E no change CP 1 plt patrol has returned and another is presently searching AT 944587, neg enemy contact. Report ARVN will withdraw from outpost at 231300H. Pol M searching at AT 983575, Sporadic, inaccurate harrassing fire from N. one sqd sent to that area.	S/M/F
1315		36	231315	Sw3 - IP 11 at AT 952602 spotted 10 VC w/wpns at AT 958597.	S/M/F
1335		37	231335	PG E - PG EP2 now at AT 942593; found 2 pr khaki trousers, 1 Marine utility shift and cap. Are bringing them back to CP	S, M/F
1350		38	231350	Pol M - continuing mission. Have apprehended 3 VCS. No contact with VC my loc AT 983573.	S/M/F
1410		39	231410	PG F - PG unit pos remain same as night defense. Have blown 150 meters trench line.	S/F
1436		40	231436	PL-1 - P3, PG3, PS6- Approx 14 buildings AT 948584 were set fire. Received word of this at 1420H.	S/M/F
1440		41	231440	PG E - PG now at AT 943587 continuing on mission. No enemy contact.	S/M/F
1443		42	231443	Pol M - PG continuing mission. Sporadic harrassing fire No actual contact. Destroyed total 31 bunkers Total VCS (4). Present loc AT 980569.	S/M/F
1445		43	231445	PG G - PG position still same. Have blown approx 200-250 meters trench line. Patrol still out. Unable to loc 60 mm dud at this time.	S/F
1500		44	231500	PG - PS PG E plt patrol now at AT 943587, CP is same neg enemy contact. PG F destroying fortifications same area Total 200-250 meters of trench have been blown. Have a Sqd patrol searching area at BT 008 614 for a 60 mm dud, Pol M now at AT 980569 continuing sweep light inaccurate harrassing fire but no visual contact. Have destroyed total 31 bunkers 4 VC with them.	S/M/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

221800H-231800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1500		45	231500	HP3 destroyed 500 meters of fence- 75 meters of trench line 15 covered fighting holes at 231430H.	S/M/F
1500		46	231500	FT acting as flank sec for HP5 flushed 5 VCS AT BT 006633. They were described as having green shirts & what may have been weapons. VCS ran SW into a cain field FT pursued w/20 rds 7.62 & 4 M-79 rds VCS never did fire. FT rein but a search to BT 003627 failed to rest. contact.	S/M/F
1535		46	231535	Pol M heat casualty AT 982568 No med evac assist Req LZ secured.	S/M/F
1730		47	231730	EP2 at AT 940593 found 7 shelters 8x5x10. One VCS found at this loc Man had ID card said age 58, doesn't look it. Fought Marines when captured him. The bunker reinforced w/6 feet of dirt. Pol M present doc AT 978582. Awaiting med evac will commence move when med evac is complete Cancel resupply for today. Have destroyed 34 reinforced bunkers Have 4 VCS Encountered sporadic harrassing fire through the day.	S/M/F
1751		48	231751	FG 3 580 lbs C-4, Approx 350 meters trench line, 6 holes, 2 bunkers were blown.	S/F
1800		49	231800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

234000H-241800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
1800		1	231800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1751		2	231751	Pol M - destroyed 37 bunkers in vill AT 982573, Encountered sporadic harassing fire all day. Capt- total of 4 VCS in vic of vill chopped OPOON at WH at about 1700 Pos at this time was AT978572.	S/M/F
1910		3	231910	PG - PS no fire line H & I 60 Grid line PG F is at BT 012614 Pol M and PG E have been chopped OPOON to WH.	S/F
2010		4	232010	PG M1 departed.	F
2040		5	232040	HA2 departed.	F
2100		6	232100	HP3 departed.	F
2140		7	232140	HP1 departed.	F
2200		8	232200	BB3 - Sen3 FA3 moving to ambush site was accompanied by drums, gongs, & clinking which came w. of their route & seemed to vove along as they moved, It is apparent that FA3 is compromised & it was ordered to return to CP on return trip.	S/F
2335		9	232335	HA2 & Y1 have returned.	F
2345		10	232345	PS - PG VC Co report in 2/9 TAOR.	S/F
2350		11	232359	Shove - Sen Ho An Ln repts 1 VC Co vic BT 043634, BT 042644, BT 033627, BT 019637. No rate.	S/M/F
0030		12	240030	HP2 departed.	F
0100		13	140100	HP1 returned.	F
0105		14	240105	HA3 departed.	F
0137		15	240137	BB - 34 - BB3 Four men seen nearold bunker 38. PG M2 contacted to see if they were in that location Pat rep'd he was not. One rd illum fired. When illum broke four figures got down and fired 4 rds & fled.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

231800H-241800H March 66

Time: Open -- Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
0515	16	240515		PG M1 returned	F
1135	17	241135		PG F - PG F is receiving sniper fire from BT 026608. S/M/F	
1210	18	241210		PG H - PG H has departed IP.	F
1245	19	241245		PG E - PG EP1 has ret'd to CP 1 VC KIA at BT 022608, S/M/E Total VC KIA (2) 1 VC mine field discovered BT 020608, also VC are fording river at same loc as mine field, a path leads around mine field to river crossing pt, (Note: it takes only 3 strokes to swim across) Apparent that a new trench line is being dug at BT 014607 No weapons were taken from VC due to intervening body of water. Although bodies were completely r iddled with bullets VC were wearing peasant cloths, black tops & brown shorts.	
1435	20	241435		PG F - PG Co S & D at BT 00630 Rec'd 5 rds S/A from unk No VC at AT 995627. Ret'd S/A w/60 mm mortars Pat from G at AT 997627 moving toward VC loc AO observing area w/neg results. AO did observe 2 VC at BT 004611 - Arty being called in.	S/M/F
1800	21	241800		JOURNAL OPENED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

241800H-251800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1800	1	241800		JOURNAL OPENED.	
2000	2	242000		Com lines at Yen Ne (1) might have been tampered with. Insulation stripped off & tags missing. Looks suspicious May have been tapped.	S/F
2000	3	242000		HA1 & HA2 have departed.	F
2010	4	241010		BB - BBG/F AT 07.0H 25 Mar F has SParrow Hawk respon G releaved.	S/F
2110	5	242110		HP3 departed.	F
2130	6	242130		Y4 departed CP.	F
2200	7	242200		Bridge at 242145 at AT 999699, AT 996696. Bridge 2 rec'd approx 300 rds A/W fire from treeline. Ret fire w/500 rds S/A & A/W fired. Fired 5 rds 81 mm illum & 15 rds HE. VC ceased fire. No VC could be seen w/illum after illum. Neg friendly cas mobile force will go out at first light. (follow up) Bridge 1 rec'd 5-10 rds S/A from 1-2 A/W loc at vic AT 990685. (81 mm mission was outstanding) At 2230 more of the same: about 20 VC rds S/A answered by Lt Regan w/8 81 mm HE's all quiet.	S/M/F
2237	8	242237		HP2 departed.	F
2240	9	242240		HA2 returned.	F
2245	10	242245		H&S FT rein pat at 242245 at AT 994677 - 2-3 VC seen in Bong Son (2) at ambush pt 1 an LP nearly threw 1 grenade At 2447 2 men in white seen at entrance of mine field onegrenade thrown by Marines on perimiter. Friendly Sqd searching area , pat will search area 81 illum fired.	
2310	11	242310		HA1 returned.	F
0015	12	250015		BB G - BB3 G pat returned with 2 VCS Will hold until morning.	S/F
0016	13	250016		Second H&S pat will stay out until firstlight to look for any signs of blood, etc.	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th MarinesOrganization
241800H-251800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
0030		14	250030	PG Y4 returned, HF3 departed.	F
0150		15	250150	PG Y5 departing	F
0158		16	250158	Sen3- BB3 E Co rec'd approx 30 mortar rds at AT 958599.	S/M/F
0208		17	250208	Sen3 - BB3 conut on mortar rds recieved by E CO is 52.	S/F
0225		18	250225	YB5 departed.	F
0430		19	250430	Swain Rpt on E Co 0030 Rec'd 2-60 mort Rept 2 VC KIA S/M/F w/wpons & grenades. 0010 rec 50 60 mm mort, 700 S/A fire 2 VC KIA. Arty, 81's, friendship supporting . 0330 Rpts E Co has 5 KIA - 15 WIA. 0420 All SIA's med e evaced. 0425 E Co est hit b y 2 VC Co w/60 mort and 81's E Co perimeter was not breeched. Rpt 6 VC KIA (body count) Est 30 VC KIA. To search area first light	
0515		29	250515	F3 departed.	F
0520		30	250520	IP5 at ck pt 2.	F
0600		31	250600	Sw3 E reports a total of 11 VC KIA (body count)	S/F
0632		32	250632	Y5 at ck pt 3	F
0550		33	250550	P3A - PG starti ng sweep of Phong Te (1).	S/F
0710		34	250710	Y5 returned with one Viet women picked up vic AT 996679, S/M/F At 240530, Woman was coming into Dong Son (2).	
0855		35	250855	Swn3 - BB3 Latest rep on E Co operation. 41 VC KIA 10 wpons, 752 gear & grenades. Friendly 19 WIA 5 KIA 7 WIA's non med evac.	S/F
0930		36	250930	PE searchingarea AT 954596. Total VC body count 41, 11 weapons & equipment taken out E destroyed over 100 enemy & Friendly hand -fifle grenades. Area of this engagement est 40 VC KIA OF WIA from blood & drag marks. Equip & indications at sight of area. 1015	

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization
241800H-251800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F		
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1015		37	251015	PG3A loc at AT 995697. Search complete- ARVN's request we stay here until finished.	S/M/F
1000		38	251000	G co captured 2 VCS on pat at AT 991632 at 1830 24 March One VCS was observed by patdigging holes along trail every 20 metters or so. The other VCS were observed entering vill from S. Made contact w/women in house and began running back S.	S/M/F
1000		39	251000	WH3 F Co as redid alert Co LZ pick up will be Rail- Bird now of frequency D-288 Pros LZ most likely be at vic AT 930568 to move vic Pol M at AT 960589 PG at AT 994596. 42 VC body count at present before asking for alert Co would insert my reserve Flt. block vic AT 930583.	S/M/F
1130		39	250030	PG 6 All elements of Plt are now in La Rho (1) Found 2 booby traps, 1 M-26, 1 large chi com w/trip wire Fixing to blow tree line. Rec'd sniper fire. Fired 8 81 mm concintrations BT 004634. No bodies found.	S/M/F
1212		40	251212	Sw3 - PG E participating in op Kings was searching E -W & S at AT 954596 found imprint of 1 60 mm base plate at AT 961597 Had sugar cane aiming stakes. Comm wire was leading from imprint to E Co's position Found tunnel at AT 961596 2'x3'x20'. VC body count - 42.	S/M/F
1320		40	251320	PG YA has started search of Phong Te (1) trench line.	S/F
1800		41	251800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th MarinesOrganization
251800H-261800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. N. A.
1800		1	251800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
1810		2	251810	PG G - PG Found & destroyed 1 M-26 booby trap at BT 002630. 1 chi com gren bo by trap at BT 003630. 1 Bangalore torpedo concealed in brush at BT 001629. Filled 10 fighting holes. Found tunnel 8'x20' at AT 992624. Well concealed and empty.	S/M/F
2010		3	252010	39th Ranger Bn has left mieu Bong & is now on Rt. 14 1st Bn 51st has returned to this area. The Co. loc at BT 004647, AT 981690, AT 981681, CP at AT 987681.	S/M/F
2025		4	252025	PG T1 departing CP.	F
2145		5	252145	PG T1 at ck pt 1	F
2205		6	252205	BB3 - Sen3 BB G plt pat vase at BT 005630 rec'd 20 rds sp from BT 005624. Returned fire w/3 HE, 3 WP 81 mm firing ceased sent Sqd VC had fled.	S/M/F
0030		7	250030	AT1 returned	F
0045		8	250030	T1 pat observed man following them Pat stopped and fired 20 rds S/A at him Man was observed to fall as if hit. Checked area w/neg results.	F
0235		9	260235	BB G - BB3 Rec'd rec 2 rds of 60 mm mort vic BT 005625. 81 mission was fired 10 WP, 9 HE.	S/M/F
0840		10	261845	4 ARVN 6x6 will pass through gate 1 on Rt to Yen Ne (1).	S/F
0945		11	260945	G pos AT 990637 filling trench lines & D estroying vegetation	S/M/F
1030		PG G	at AT 992608	destroyed 600 meters trench line. Unable to find craters to make crater analisis.	S/M/F
1145		13	261145	BB G - BB3 Leed elenents at AT 992628. No enemy contact. cont mission	S/M/F
1210		14	261210	BB H - BB3 Two plt and one 81 mm mort sect at this posit We have two plt and 1 mort Sect loaded on trucks ready to move now.	S/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

251800H-261800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
1300		15	261300	PG G - PG3 We are at AT 997621, 1700 meters trench line 50 meters oftunnel have destroyed 2 caves 1 dud, We are now turning and moving out.	S/M/F
1430		16	2614309	BB G - BB3 all elements have returned to BB G CP.	F
1530		17	261530	PG - P3 Destroyed 2,000 meters of trench line from AT 990639 to AT 994628. 200 meters oftunnelss Uncov-ered and destroyed cov foxholes 5 secondary holes.	S/M/F
1800		18	261800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

261800H-271800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1800		1	261800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
2210		2	262210	BB G - PPB at BT 005631 rec'd several 81 mm rds impacting at BT 006629 No casualties. Ret'd fire 2/11 rds 81 mm and req AO. Est VC mortar po sit. BT 005611.	S/M, F Sen3
2330		3	262330	BB G received more 81 mm rds close to PPB Are moving S/M/F out to N. then W. then G CP. Request Senator Bailey Sen3 fire preplanned concentrations on suspected VC mortar position GS. BT 0060 total 12 rds 81 mm rec'd.	
0125		4	260125	RI has returned.	F
0155		5	260155	RA1 has returned.	F
0300		6	260300	FA2 has returned.	F
0410		7	260410	R2 has returned to CP.	F
1127		8	261127	E Co. loaded aboard Slaveborn Units to move back to 2/9 CP.	S/F
1745		9	261745	G Co concealed ambush in vic of Tan Hanh - GA1	A/F
1800		10	261800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn 9th MarinesOrganization
271800H-281800H March 66
Time: Open -- Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. N. P.
	1800	1	271800	JOURNAL OPENED.	
	1915	2	271800	BB H - HA3 departs gate 19 at 2000 returns gate 19 at 2300 HP3 departs gate 1 at 0200.	S/F
	2105	3	272105	BB34 - BB3 bunker 8 reported seeing 3 VN to their front AR 990678. Fired illum & threw 3 hand grenades FT pat checking area out.	S/M/F
	2330	4	272330	BB H - HP3 departed.	F
	0213	5	280213	Hotel pat returned.	F
	0830	6	280830	PG F - PG Fox has started operation.	S/F
	0945	7	281945	3/9 called and reported that they fired into our TAOR at 5 VC BT 015631 reported possible 4 VC KIA 1 VC WIA. Fired 2 - 60 mm, 3 - 3.5.	S/M/F
	1020	8	281020	PG F received 10 rds S/A fire from BT 035616 S. bank of Song Thanh quit fired 25 rds. S/A; 1 LAAW enemy fire ceased.	S/M/F
	1100	9	281100	8 H-34s will be available for H Co lift. 6 men per heli team on 1st lift, 2nd lift have men per heli team - NOL & prep. A-4 will be on station 2 HUEYS will be on station.	S/F
	1210	10	281210	PG F - PG Rec'd 10 rds S/A fire at BT 040637. Sqd searched vill; No males present.	S/M/F
	1250	11	281250	PG H - PG 1st wave of Hotel Co. has departed.	S/F
	1330	12	281330	PG H - PG all elements scheduled to land S. of river have landed. Last copeter rec'd 25 rds S/A at BT 014601. Huey gunship made 2 or 3 passes no firing since. Continuing to move to foot bridge N.	S/M/F
	1338	13	281338	PG H - PG 1 reiw plt. from PG G will land approx. 281345H. Mission to sweep W. along N. bank of river to BT 000610. PG H 1 has not been briefed on this move.	S/M/F
	1500	14	281500	PG H - PG captured 1 VC at bridge at BT 000607.	S/M/F

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

281800-281800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, N, I
				Security on banks extending 300 meters up & down element crossing river. Firing in physical y w/G Co on N. bank, bridge has been blown & almost impassable.	
1520	15	281520		PG F - PG captured 1 VC at BT 042614 without weapon but has anti-American literature. VC receives grenades nightly from nearloc where captured. Will ambush loc in hopes of getting 7 other VC that work this area.	bS/M/F
1530	16	281530		PG H - PG G1 has crossed footbridge and is tied in w/PG H. Have secured LZ at BT 006607.	S/M/F
1550	17	281550		PG G NBC ap rox 1515 fell while crossing bridge and hurt back will be brought in on resupply chopper.	S/F
1500	28	281500		First elements of H (-) landed at BT 009610 at 28130H. Last helo to land rec'd approx 25 rds S/A fire from the S W. HU-1E reported 10 VN in black suits running across the footbridge at BT 009607 in a north-easterly direction. At 281815H the remaining plt started sweeping West to BT 000610. There have been no ground contacts to date.	S/M/F
1610	19	281610		At approx 1345H PG H1 after landing fired on 1 VC at BT 003610. VC was running in rice paddy and fell near tree line. Search was made but with reg. results. Possible 1 VC WIA.	S/M/F
1749	20	281749		WH - PG3 Pat will leave AT 968617 at 290330H Rt - AT 981625, AT 980632, & AT 979650. Will Search & Destroy in GS 9764.	S/M/F
1800	21	281800		JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

281800H-291800H March

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S/M/F
1800	1	281800		JOURNAL OPENED.	
2000	2	282000		PG H - PG Rec'd S/A fire from BT 015604, BT 016608, & BT 0096-0. Neg cas.	S/M/F
1840	3	281840		PG G - PG plt returned to G CP.	S/F
1853	4	281853		PG H - PG3 Most Of villagers have withdrawn. People were working in the rice paddies when choppers landed at HIZ. People ran for cover. Have no word on large reace of machinery at AT 994608. Will check it out. We are moving E. instead of W. as previously planned. Will have night defenses pos set in in approx 30 min.	S/M/F
1910	5	281910		PG H - PG BT 012598 move E. or W. 300 meters. BT 012 602 move W. 500 meters.	S/M/F
2005	6	282005		Pol - PG friendly units at BT 054642.	S/M/F
2100	7	282100		EA1 departed.	F
2110	8	282110		EA1 at ck pt 1.	F
2110	9	282110		HA3 departed.	F
2007	10	282007		PG - PS3 FA2 at 282007 at VT 038643 fired an 8 persons leaving a building at BT 041643. As soon as ambush fired it rec'd 20 - 40 rds S/A from 2-3 VC. positioned approx. 200 meters to M. The ambush pulled back to a covered position & when the fire ceased, ret'd to the ambush site & found blood & evidence of 2 people having been dragged away. Estimate possible 3 VC WIA. Ambush was planned & based on info gained from a VCS picked up in that area at 281400H who said 8 VC used building as a nightly meeting place.	S/M/F
2120	11	282120		PG H - PG info obtained from local villagers, yesterday at 1200H 10-12 VC were in immediate area (H vic). Villagers rep't 200 VC were armed with 60 MM Mortars. VC wouldn't permit villagers to watch activities.	S/F
2140	12	282140		EA1 at ck pt 3.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3
Staff Section
2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

281800H-291800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, I, W, I.	
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	
2205		13	282105	PG H - PG commencing at 2100H, villagers were beating on drums, bamboo, & c mbals. All quiet now. This was at BT 017513. Also rec'd 6-8 rds S/A fire from BT 015604. Fire was not returned by our unit. S/M/F
2240		14	282240	HA1 departed. F
2255		15	282255	HA1 at ck pt 3. F
2307		16	282307	EA1 at ck pt 4. E
0035		17	290035	EA1 returned. F
0905		18	290905	PG H - PG HCo has started sweep. S/F
0925		19	290925	PG H - PG BT 016606 found sings written in VN warning villagers that river bank in this area is mined. We are checking it out now. S/M/F
0930		20	290930	PG H - PG at BT 024604 PG H rec'd 4 rds S/A fire Ret ap rox 15 rds cont. on mission. S/M/F
1015		21	291015	PG -PG H still rec sporadic rifle fire from BT 024607. We are returning S/A fire present loc extends from BT 020604 to dig 604. S/M/F
1035		22	291035	PG H recieived friendly mortar rounds at BT 016605 Friendly SWIA med evac. S/M/F
1100		23	291100	PG G pat at BT 00065- rec'd heavy auto weapons fire from BT 001630 Going to fire arty into area. S/M/F
1115		24	291115	Med evac complete for 8 WIA. S/F
1120		25	291120	F Co - 1 WIA from friendly arty mission no med evac. S/F
1228		26	291228	Hotel feed elements have returned to last nights CP location. S/F
1225		27	291225	PG 2 - PG H, G, F- PS LN reports that a VC Bn was to be moved from AT 986607 to BT 010604 on 28 Mar. B-2 also indicate on hard core Co at BT 004648 and one hardcore Co at AT 028605. No rating. S/M/F

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines
Organization

281800H-291800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S.M. F
1255		28	291255	PG H - PG3 Recap of morning activities: All PGH elements have ret'd to CP At BT 015606 found numerous metal pungi stakes. Had sporadic sniper fire, approx. 100 ras S/A 10 rds M-79, & 8 81 mm. No observed VC casualties. No significant VC contact other than 3 or 4 snipers. Very few villages in area. Could not determine if river is fordable at BT 024597,	S/M/F
	1330	29	291330	PG H - H admin. Have one NBC. Will be med evaced by S/F resupply copter. Hemorrhoids.	
1600		30	291600	PG H - PG h now moving from down .4 - R. 1.0 to down S/M/F .4 -R. 1.0 to down 1.4 - R. .1	
1620		31	291629	PG H - PG Rec'd several rds sniper fire From BT 016609.	S/M/F
1800		32	291800	JOURNAL OPENED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

291800H-301800H March 66
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. I.
1800		1	291800	JOURNAL OPENED	
1830		2	291830	L Co pos at 5902.	F
1900		3	291900	G Co pat GP7 (Plt.) observed what they presumed 24 81 mm mortar impacting at BT 015625. 15 rds BT 015623 heard gun firing easterly direction 1910H had reviewed 9 more rds same direction at 1920. 30 rds S/A fire from BT 000620. Ret'd fire.	S/M/F
2050		4	292050	BB3 - Mien Bong results of County Fair today in Tam Hauh. One VCS apprehended. ARVN unit has all civilians at one end of town and will remain in village until about 1200 tomorrow.	S/F
2055		5	292055	BB3 - Sen3 BB H CP BT 000595 perimeter rec'd 35 rds S/A/W fire from BT 001590 Neg friendly cas Ret'd fire W/M-79 (3 rds) S/A fire VC ceased fire.	S/M/F
2110		6	292110	BB G - Sen3 Plt pat at 2921 10H rec'd est 400-500 rds S/A & A/W fire from east edge of La Tho Bac (2) Range approx 75 meters. Plt ret'd fire with 8 grenades and 8 HE & 6 WP 81's S/A ceased. Plt searching area. Will move on shortly Neg friendly cas.	S/M/F
2055		7	292055	BB3 - Sen3 BB H CP BT000595 outer perimeter rec'd 4 VC grenades Ret'd fire with M-79 and are presently searching out area, 2 minor WIA from fragmentation.	S/M/F
2200		8	292200	Golf Mobile Plt rec'd undetermined am't of S/A fire fm E. & W. Plt loc at BT 007617. Ret'd fire w/12 rds 81 mm.	S/M/F
2310		9	292310	BB H - BB3 HA2&3 departed at 2200 A3 departed early S/M/F because they had to move into suspected VC pos.	S/M/F
2350		10	292350	H1B departed.	F
0120		11	290120	FA1 returned.	F
0135		12	300135	Bunker 21 had 3 incoming rds.	F
0220		13	300220	HA3 returned.	F

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S 3
Staff Section2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

~~202030H 301800H March 66~~
Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. F.
0225		14	300225	EP1 returned. (with 2 VCS)	S/F
0250		15	300250	HA2 returned.	F
0450		16	300450	Hotel rep't having 2 VCS.	F
0650		17	300650	PG G pat at BT 002634 tripped a bobby trapped frag grenade. 3 WIA none serious. Cas med evac req.	S/M/F
0707		18	300707	Med evac for PG G completed..	S/F
0830		19	300830	Situation RPT LVT still trying to cross river. Will move out as soon as LVT get across.	S/D
0855		20	300855	At 291800H captured 1 VCS at AT 000597 40 yrs old. male no ID Would like to evac on resupply halo.	S/M/F
0935		21	300935	H Co is moving out.	F
0945		22	200945	Pol3 - BB3 Req to know if you have had enemy contact in grid Squares BT 0560, BT 0561, BT 0562, if no friendly troops in these areas, req permission to fire in above GS.	S/M/F
0945		23	300945	BB3 - Pol3 Cleared for you to fire.	S/F
1005		24	300005	PG H - PG picked up one VCS at AT 995596. He said 6 VC carried body through there. We rec'd S/A fire from that area earlier. And found one battle dressing with blood on it.	S/M/F
1010		25	301010	PG G - PG3 Now at BT 004632 & moving S. Have destroyed 300 meters treeline, and 8 gates.	S/M/F
1045		26	301045	H Co vic AT 990599 reported sighting 15 - 20 VC attempting to cross stream vic AT 986604. Req for Sparrow Hawk was made but Swain elements will make contact with Sparrow Hawk.	S/M/F
1245		27	301245	PG3 - PG H when situation permits conduct detailed search where initial contact with VC was made and surrounding. Built up area for possible caches.	S/F
1206		28	301206	PG G - PG Now at BT 004635 A tracks are free to move on't mission.	S/F

(8)

Timo Zono H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

~~2d Bn 9th Marines~~
Organization

291800H-301800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M, S, M, F
1250	29	301250		Lima 3/3 moving to AT 973604.	S/F
1300	30	301300		PG H centered AT 987603 comencing detailed search of built up area in that vic.	S/M/F
1330	31	301330		VN civilian hit b y S/A fire during fire fight this moring med evaced.	S/F
1410	32	301410		PG G - PG Forward elements AT BT 005628 heading N Slave born Yankee units proceeding E. with elements of F Co. Filled 800 meters trench line. Destroyed 18 gates, 200 meters of fence line, one 155 DUD, covered 27 foxholes.	S/M/F
1420	33	301420		Unit futher notice al vehicles in Da Nang will only be on official business.	S/M/F
1445	34	301445		PG H 6 - PG plt was running trough field and fired at 2 VC with M-79. Wounded one - 1 KIA at AT 988603. Wounded man crawled off could not search body, therefore no weapon.	S/M/F
1525	35	301525		PG H & G - PG Vil agers reported 30 VC with mortars in area AT 987601 & fled W. across river.	S/M/F
1530	36	301530		PG H - PG sending 3 VCS, 50 rds 7.62, 1 chi com & one cartridge belt, back with helo.	S/F
1600	37	301600		PG H - PG resupply is complete.	F
1705	38	301705		Fert3 - BB3 sighted troops in GS BT 035667. Do you have troops in that area? BB3 - Fert3 No 2/9 tro ps in BT 034667. You are clear to fire. Fert3 - BB3 Will fire arty andland Sparrow Hawk in that area.	S/M/F
1800	39	301800		JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

301800H-311800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M. A.
1800	1	301800		JOURNAL OPENED.	
1945	2	301945		HA1 departed.	F
2030	3	302030		HP13 departed.	F
2031	4	302031		HA2 departed.	F
2040	5	302040		BB-G - BB3 Plt pat at 2040 at BT 005620 rec'd 15 rds S/M/f S/A fire from BT 001622. 12 rds 81 mm mortar ret'd.	S/M/f
2055	6	302055		PG H - PG rec'd AR carbine fire (8-10 rds from AT 987606. Ret'd fire w/2 M-79 rds.	S/M/F
2115	7	302115		PG H - PG Villagers at AT 984612 beating drums and generally making noise.	S/M/F
2120	8	302120		WH3 - PG3 Advise H WHI repotrs activity moving to- ward Hotel's pos.	S/F
2230	9	302230		Echo Brty rep's a lot of ammunition in Yen Ne (1). Suspect VC.	S/F
0100	10	300100		BB H - BB3 HA2 ret'd to its CP.	F
0120	11	310120		BB H - BB3 HA3 departed.	F
0225	12	310225		HA2 has returned.	F
0330	13	310330		FA2 departed.	F
0900	14	310900		Late rep: At 310130H a H Co ambush moving into pos was fired upon by 2-3 VC. Fire was ret'd and area searched but VC broke contact. 1 Mar WIA.	S, F
0935	15	310935		PG H - PG3 Have commenced moving out.	F
0940	16	310940		Bridge 1 rep man from recon falling from back of 6x6 and receiving slight concussion.	S, F
1055	17	311055		PG H - PG H moving from AT 991598 to AT 997605. Conducted search of vill w/neg results. Numerous civilians in area. Have 2 NBC for med evac. 1 man has acute dysentery & other man has an infection	S/M/f

8

DECLASSIFIED

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn 9th Marines

Organization

301800H-311800H March 66

Time: Open - Close

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. M.
				from previous panji wound. Will continue to move upon completion of med evac.	
1307	18	311307		Sit Rep fm 6 - Pat going S. rec'd 30 - 40 rds of S/A fire. Ret fire w/S/A & 81 mm mission Loc of VC fire BT 000617. Spotted people running in the area.	S/M/F
1330	19	311330		PG G - PG3 Advise LNO to send choppers back to PG CP to pick up PRC 25 and deliver it to AT 999619 after they drop VCS off at PG CP?	S/M F
1345	20	311345		Comment: Chopper pilot rep apprx 50 people wearing black PAjamas S. of river at BT 000608.	bS/M/F
1345	21	311345		BB- Sen Resupply helo at 311345H at BT 004608. pilot rep't being fired upon by two 30 cal. MG's Choppers were hit but the # of rds fired & the # of hits sustained is unk. PG H is moving into area from S. elements of PG E are moving to N. bank of river.	S/M/F
1500	22	311500		PG H - 2 WIA's at BT 007607 Booby trap med evac req.	S/M/F
1525	23	311525		Golf picked up VCS at AT 990633 Young male with recent gunshot wound.	S/M/F
1520	24	311520		Med evac is complete PG H.	S/F
1600	25	311600		Golf found VCS was alright and released him.	S/F
1600	26	311600		PG H had non battle casualty; heat exhaustion.	S/F
1745	27	311745		Engineers say no crater. Booby trap located in bamboo thicket. Explosion suspected suspended 2' off ground. Explosion cleared 5' of area. No evidence of trip wires. Effect like Bangalore Torpedo. Black snake, 1 cas 15 meters from explosion had only concussion appears to be large frag.	S/F
1800	28	311800		JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL*S-4 Jnl*

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: Danang, Republic VN
 From: 010001 March 1966
 To: 012400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	Working party and vehicles arrived for daily requirements.
0900	2	Called Kit Carson S-3 and requested contact party for reefers.
0930	3	Called AxeHandle S-3 and requested contact team for reefer.
1130	4	Reefer contact team arrived and left Mess Sgt with grease gun and instructions on preventative maintenance.
1830	5	Last truck arrived from Chu Lai off "Double Eagle".
1900	6	Working party and vehicle requests turned in.

From: 020001 March 1966
 To: 022400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	Working party and vehicles arrived for daily requirements.
0830	2	The following reports submitted to Regt: LOGSUM, D/L EQUIP, ENG GENERATOR, EQUIP DENSITY, and LOG STATUS.
1830	3	Working party and vehicle request turned in.

From: 030001 March 1966
 To: 032400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	Working party and vehicles arrived for daily requirements.
0830	2	REDOFS Report submitted to our S-3.
1500	3	Working party and vehicle request turned in.

From: 040001 March 1966
 To: 042400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	Working party and vehicles arrived for daily requirements.
1830	2	Truck and working party commitments turned in.

From: 050001 March 1966
 To: 052400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0730	1	ENR 134: Roads clear.
0800	2	Working parties and vehicles arrived for daily commitments.
1830	3	Truck and working party commitments called in.

Tab #9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: DaNang, RVN
 From: 060001 March 1966
 To: 062400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	"G" Co CO called and requested a water tanker to fill water trailer.
0805	2	Called Regt S-4 and requested water tanker to be sent to "G" Co.
0857	3	"G" Co cancels request for water tanker as they have a truck to haul water trailer to water point.
0925	4	Cpl. Tyler ("E" Co) called for hot chow for 1
		Dong Son (1). S-4 Officer will take care of it.
1110	5	Sgt Lynch (Engr Plt) called and wants 12 10' x 10' Fram Tent.
1110	6	Two compassmen helo lifted to 2/1.
1200	7	"G" Co CO called and requested to know where the water trailer was.
1205	8	Water trailer on way to "G" Co.
1206	9	2/9 XO requested to know if water trailer was on the way to "G" Co.
1207	10	S-4 Chief went to "G" Co to check on water trailer.
1330	11	"H" Co requested a well be dug by engineers at coordinates 015635. Also require 50,000 sandbags and 1000 ft. of Double Apron fence.
1455	12	S-3 req 3 trucks to pick up one platoon of "L" Co at 713 at Junction Highway #1 and Anderson Trail (132113).
1630	13	Only two trucks available to pick up one platoon from "E" Co. One may have to shuttle.
1855	14	BB4/"E" Co: Request 12 men working party for 7. plt.

From: 070001 March 1966
 To: 072400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0700	1	Roads all clear.
0821	2	After 15 minute wait for working party all are committed.
0855	3	Cement mixer at Messhall
0905	4	Deliver to Bridge 3 - 3 rolls of concertina and to bridge 1; 3 water cans and 9 cases of MIC's. BB4/BB21
1600	5	Two trucks for "G" Co for transportation of troops.
1630	6	BB34/BB4: H&S Co requested one strong back for flame section.
1355 L	7	"F" Co/BB4: "F" Co go back from the field at 1645.
1430 L	8	S-2/S-4: Request TD-18 for "H" Co tomorrow to clear possible ambush sites along road leading into their CI.
1600 L	9	BB4/DivEng: Called for TD-18 for 1645
2005	10	BB4/BB34: Request for working party
2020	11	Truck commitments called into 1A.

(9)

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: Da Nang, Republic VN
 From: 080001 March 1966
 To: 082400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	All working party and truck commitments filled.
1030	2	BB Whiskey/BB4: Truck needed to transport 20 men to dispensary. Call to 1A and we can provide.
1130	3	BB10/BB4: Comm needs diesel fuel bad.
1135	4	BB4/Kit Carson: Fuel will be here today.
1145	5	BB4/Axehandle 3: Requested from Major Wood that we may use TD-18 for use at "H" Co tomorrow. They will give us a answer later.
1220	6	BB "H" Co/BB4: Need water trailer each day for resupply of water.
1910	7	BB4/BB "F" Co: Call for working party for 9 March.
2020	8	BB4/BB1A: Called in truck commitments.

From: 090001 March 1966
 To: 092400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0710	1	BB "E" Co/BB4: Request one truck to pick up 2 people at bridge 3. Negative. "E" Co will use their own (S-22)
0805	2	Working party arrived from "E" Co.
1000	3	Bridge 1 requests 12 cases of M10's to be delivered.
1045	4	Request from Forward CP for: 15 to 20 shape charges, concertina wire for POW's, company battle lanterns, concertina wire at "G" Co.
1050	5	BB4/BB57: Ammo Sgt is to check with Axehandle Charlie before ammo run.
1510	6	BB3/BB4: Lt Beldon called for one truck at S-3 at 0630.
1530	7	BB Whiskey/BB4: GySgt Johnson requested to have one truck to move with CP group.
1600	8	BB3/BB4: Lt Beldon requested 20-30 lbs of rice and assorted vegetables for villagers civil affairs program.

From: 100001 March 1966
 To: 102400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0810	1	Working party arrived this office
1100	2	Received resupply request from EC "E".
1400	3	BB4A requests truck to be at Da Nang Bridge from V71.
1445	4	Shove 8/BB4: Major Johnson called for command destruction of 81mm of 5 March.
1930	5	Truck commitments called into 1A.
2000	6	Call to "E" Co for working party for 11 Mar.

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: Da Nang, Republic VN
 From: 110001 March 1966
 To: 112400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0700	1	BB4A called in resupply.
0715	2	Called ammo dump and supply on resupply request.
0830	3	BB4/Shovo 8: Called Major Johnson on malfunction report.
1120	4	"G" Company resupply called in.
1200	5	BB4/BB1A: All trucks except mess truck at Bridge by 1600.
1600	6	Returned "F" Co and H&S Co to CP.
2000	7	Called truck commitments into 1A.
2025	8	Call from Engineers that our strongbacks are ready to be picked up.
2045	9	3rd Eng/BB4: Informing that we have 4 8'x8' and 1 14'x24' bunkers at FISG Lumber Yard for pick up.
2130	10	BB3/BB4: Troop movement delayed. May be as late as afternoon 12 March.
2133	11	Notified 1A of above.
2135	12	Notified Regt-4 that we probably could not make the next amil run because of troop movement delay.

From: 120001 March 1966.
 To: 122400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0720	1	Roads all clear from Bridge 1 to CP.
0900	2	BB3/BB4: Release trucks from standby for normal commitments

From: 130001 March 1966
 To: 132400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0730	1	All roads clear.
0815	2	All vehicles dispatched for normal commitments.
1750	3	Lt Leatham ("H" Co) requested trench digger, TD-18, water tanker, 10' of culvert material for well, and 3000 sandbags.
2000	4	Call "H" Co 1stSgt and informed that we would try to get trench digger, but Division has priority on TD-18, we will request culvert material, and inform later on sandbags.
2020	5	Request 1 NCO and 14 men for working party from "E" Co
2025	6	Request 15 men for working party from H&S Co to move shower unit.
2035	7	Truck commitments called into 1A.
2200	8	Lt Belcher (BB3A) requested one truck at 140030 for relief of bridges.
2215	9	Call to Lt Belcher informing that transportation is arranged for all troop movements.

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: Da Nang - Ia Drang VII
 From: 11 March 1966
 To: 144000 12 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0740	1	BB3/BB4: All roads clear
1430	2	Call from H&S Co that they have received 1000 lbs of rice
1432	3	Call from 1A that "H" Co truck 1000 lbs of rice and 1000 lbs of rice out truck secured from H&S Co.
1430	4	BB3/BB4: People at Junction Highway 19 and 11 are not getting hot chow today.
1600	5	Water point moved to Bridge #2.
1950	6	Vehicle commitments called home 11.
2140	7	BB4/E-2-12: Requested 4 man working party at water point. Affirmative.
2145	8	BB4/H&S Co: Request for a 6 man working party.
2150	9	BB4/"F" Co: Request for a 6 man working party and supply tomorrow.

From: 150001 12 MAR 66
 To: 144000 12 MAR 66

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	All trucks departed for commitments.
0820	2	Working parties arrived.
1230	3	All trucks departed for afternoon commitments.
1600	4	Water point moved and in operation as H&S.

From: 160001 12 MAR 66
 To: 160000 13 MAR 66

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0750	1	All truck commitments met.
0800	2	Working parties arrived this office.
0850	3	S-3 requested 2 trucks to move one platoon of "F" Co to Bridge 1.
1210	4	Water point chocked and is open for business.
1530	5	Marines at bridges need water to clean base.
1830	6	Called in truck commitments.
1835	7	Requested 10 man working party from H&S Co.
1840	8	Requested 7 man working party from "F" Co.

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 170001 March 1966
 To: 172400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	All truck commitments met.
0810	2	All working party commitments met.
1015	3	BB3/BB4: "E" Co will need transportation to bring them back to the CP by 1500/1630.
1245	4	BB3/BB4: Pick up "E" Co at 1500 at coordinates 032643
1315	5	B&S/BB4: Battalion Surgeon informs that unless some type of storage and chlorination system was not put in effect at the shower point by 18 March the showers would be closed.
1320	6	BB4/Sen4: Request 5 trucks to assist in movement of "E" Co.
1335	7	Sen4/BB4: As to request for trucks, affirm.
1338	8	BB4/"F" Co: Request for 24 guards for trucks for troop movement.
1430	9	8 trucks with shotguns departed this CP for troop movement of "E" Co.
1915	10	Call to "E" Co for working party
1930	11	Truck commitments called into 1A

From: 180001 March 1966
 To: 182400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	All truck commitments met.
1100	2	BB3/BB4: Lt Belcher req info on "H" Co TD-18.
1845	3	BB3/BB4: Lt Beldon informs that "F" Co needs emergency resupply.
2030	4	Emergency resupply for "F" Co completed.

From: 190001 March 1966
 To: 192400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0730	1	All roads clear
0800	2	Forward CP needs truck to transport VCS to Danang.
0800	3	BB4/BB4: Kilo Company will not need water today.
0900	4	BB4/BB4: "F" Co resupply list.
0900	5	BB4/BB4: Resupply for CP of 40 water cans.

UNCLASSIFIED

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

From: 200001 March 1966
 To: 202400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	"E" Co air lifted out.
0900	2	Resupply of ammo and batteries to "F" Co.
0945	3	"F" Co/BB4: Resupply request
1012	4	"K" CO/BB4: Resupply request
1100	5	Doung Son (3)/BB4: Resupply request
1145	6	Resupply request for Doung Son (3) complete.
1145	7	BB4A/BB4: Req for immediate resupply of "K" Co of C-4 and CN.
1220	8	Resupply of "K" Co completed
1815	9	Resupply for "E" and "K" Co for tomorrow.

From: 210001 March 1966
 To: 212400 March 1966

0630	1	Resupply for "K" and "E" Co left aboard helo. Helos could not drop supplies into "E" Co CP do to small arms fire.
0900	2	"E" Co resupplied.
0945	3	Bridge 3/BB4: Resupply request
1000	4	Resupply request for "K" and "E" Co's.
1220	5	"G" Co needs replacement for truck that broke down. On its way.

From: 220001 March 1966
 To: 222400 March 1966

0745	1	Resupply for "E" and "K" Co's on their way.
0800	2	Doung Son (3) resupply request sent to supply.
1000	3	Emergency resupply of ammo for "K" Co.
1230	4	Emergency resupply completed.
1400	5	Resupply for "E" Co on way
1445	6	Resupply for "E" Co completed.
1600	7	Resupply requests for "E" and "M" Co received.
1730	8	Resupply for "F" and "M" Co's completed.

From: 230001 March 1966
 To: 232400 March 1966

0815	1	Resupply request for Doung Son (3)
1000	2	Resupply of clothing for "E" and "F" Co's received.
1005	3	Called supply on resupply of clothing for "F" and "E" Co's.
1120	4	Called "E" and "F" Co's Rear on resupply for their Co's.
1235	5	Additional resupply of clothing for "F" Co.
1600	6	"F" Co resupply complete.
1630	7	"E" Co resupply complete.

UNCLASSIFIED

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: Danang, Republic VN
 From: 240001 March 1966
 To: 242400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	All trucks departed for commitments.
0825	2	BB3/BB4: Resupply for "F" Co at BT012614.
0845	3	SSgt Green departed for 3/3 with "M" Co mail and radios for "E" Co to be helo lifted today.
1030	4	BB3/BB4: Req enough trucks to move "F" Co from Ha Doung Bridge to CP.
1100	5	Resupply request for "F".
1230	6	BB4/Sen35: Req 2 trucks for movement of "F" Co.
1630	7	Truck commitments called into 1A.
1925	8	Working party requested from H&S Co.

From: 250001 March 1966
 To: 252400 March 1966

0030	1	BB"E" Co/BB4: Requested chow at 0415 for 55 men approved.
0700	2	Swain4/BB4: Requested 2 machine gun for "E" Co.
0715	3	Swain4/BB4: Request for boots for 2/9 resupply.
0815	4	Resupplied "E" Co by helo.
0845	5	Bridge 1 requests 2000 rounds of 7.62mm ball.
0910	6	Doung Son (3) requests MCI's.
1800	7	"G" Co request request resupply.
1920	8	Truck commitments turned in.
2015	9	Requested 3 trucks and 2 trailers from Regt 35. Affirm.

From: 260001 March 1966
 To: 262400 March 1966

0800	1	All truck commitments met.
0810	2	Doung Son (3) resupply request turned into supply.
1000	3	Trucks from Regt did not show.
1020	4	BB1A/BB4: Trucks for "F" Co move departed.
1115	5	Trucks awaiting "F" Co awaiting Co Cntr.
1430	6	2 trucks arrived from Division to move "F" Co. Dismissed as they arrived to late.

(9)

300001

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
 Place: Danang, Republic VN
 From: 280001 March 1966
 To: 282400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0700	1	BB3/BB4: All roads clear.
0810	2	All truck commitments met.
0820	3	Working parties arrived and dispatched.
1320	4	S-1 called for vehicle to pick up new men at Regt CP.
1820	5	Called truck commitments to 1A.
1900	6	Requested working party from H&S Co.

From: 280001 March 1966
 To: 282400 March 1966

0800	1	BB3/BB4: All roads clear.
0805	2	All trucks dispatched to their commitments
0820	3	Working parties arrived this office and dispatched.
1800	4	Truck commitments called into 1A.
1900	5	Working party called into H&S Co.

From: 290001 March 1966
 To: 292400 March 1966

0820	1	BB3/BB4: Roads clear from Bridge 1 to Hill 55.
0823	2	All working parties arrived and sent to assignment
0830	3	All trucks dispatched to assignments.
1320	4	Special Services NCO requested a truck to pick up beer and pop.
1800	5	Called truck commitments into 1A.
1900	6	Called "F" Co for working party.
1920	7	Called H&S Co for working party.

From: 300001 March 1966
 To: 302400 March 1966

0645	1	Engineers called for their CP tent and strong-back . They will pick up.
0820	2	Called H&S Co for working party. They will be out shortly.
0830	3	Two men for working party went to supply.
0840	4	Six men for working party to supply and Armory.
		Four men to ammo dump.
1800	5	Truck commitments called into 1A
1900	6	Working party commitments called into H&S Co and "F" Co.

(9)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar
Place: DaNang, Republic VN
From: 310001 March 1966
To: 312400 March 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0800	1	BB3/BB4: A;1 roads clear
0810	2	All truck commitments met.
0812	3	All working party commitments met.
0915	4	Special Services request use of S-4 vehicle for pop and beer.
1800	5	Truck commitments called into 1A.
1900	6	Working party called into R&S Co.